CATALOGUE 2020/2021



Küppersbusch



Küppersbusch – brand philosophy /History / Highlights.	4 - 21
Küppersbusch ovens / compact appliances.	22 - 87
K-SERIES.8.	40 - 45
K-SERIES.7.	46 - 51
K-SERIES.5.	52 - 61
K-SERIES.3.	62 - 75
Table of functions.	76 - 77
Accessories.	78 - 81
Küppersbusch drawers.	82 - 87
Küppersbusch hobs.	88 - 131
Hobs. Downdraft. Induction.	98 - 103
Hobs. Honeycomp. Induction.	104 - 105
Hobs. Induction.	106 - 114
Hobs. Eletronic.	115 - 117
Hobs. Gas.	118 - 119
VarioLine. Hobs.	120 - 127
Accessories. Additional builing-in diagrams.	128 - 131
Küppersbusch cooker hoods.	132 - 159
Cooker Hoods. Downdraft. / Built-In. Ceiling canopy hoods.	140 - 141
Cooker Hoods. Island.	142 - 143
Cooker Hoods. Chimney.	144 - 151
Cooker Hoods. Built-In. Slimline.	152 - 153
Cooker Hoods. Built-In. Canopy Hoods.	154 - 155
Accessories.	156 - 157
PlasmaMade filter.	158 - 159
Küppersbusch fresch devices.	160 - 185
Fresch. Fridge-Freezer. Free standing.	168 - 171
Fresch. Wine cooler.	172 - 173
Fresch. Fridge-Freezer. Built-in.	174 - 183
Fresch. Refrigerator. Built-under.	184
Zubehör.	185
Küppersbusch dishwashers / washers.	186 - 193
Dishwashers. 60 cm XXL.	190
Dishwashers. 60 cm.	190 - 191
Dishwasher. 45 cm.	192
Washer dryer. Washer. Dryer.	193
Technical data.	194 - 217
Digitale world.	218 - 219
Reference projects worldwide.	220 - 221
Service.	222 - 223
Convincing.	226

Subject to technical alterations, inaccuracies, printing errors and availability. 02/2020

KÜPPERSBUSCH: IT IS THE INNER VALUES THAT COUNT

You want to cook easy, quick and delicious meals? Küppersbusch is your brand!

Since the brand was founded 145 years ago, **tradition** has been characterized by the perfect interplay of form and function. At Küppersbusch, the know-how for household appliances is based on the experiences gained in professional kitchens.

The perfectly aligned built-in appliances guarantee inspiring moments and more joy in the kitchen than ever before.

Perfect functions such as time-saving auto-programmes, intuitive controls, easy operation and optimised workflow processes guarantee a perfect end result.

At Küppersbusch, **tangible quality** means investing in sustainability: top quality materials, flawless workmanship, best customer service, reliability and longevity.

First class design with matching shapes and lines defines our award-winning products. With the Küppersbusch INDIVIDUAL Concept, you can adapt entire appliance series to your personal taste.

Healthy enjoyment is the result! Cutting-edge preparation methods – inspired by professional chefs: at Küppersbusch, we always look at cooking in a holistic way.





SEIT 1875. 🧩 GLÜCK AUF.





1875 Friedrich Küppersbusch founded the world's first stove factory "F. Küppersbusch & Söhne" in the Gelsenkirchen district of Schalke and launched his handcrafted coalburning stoves.

Küppersbusch products went into series production with 12 employees, and the company expanded its product range.

1898 The automatic telephone exchange was patented. Küppersbusch had three telephone connections and communicated via a single telegram address.

Küppersbusch became Europe's biggest specialist factory with 2,500 employees who produced 350 stoves and ovens a day.

After the necessary switch to field kitchens and ovens during World War I, Küppersbusch began producing ovens for household use again. Due to the high demand, Küppersbusch switched to industrial manufacture.

The plant experienced an explosion in demand and there was a constant increase in the number of employees. Küppersbusch opened a second production plant for coalbuming stoves. In addition, this boom led to the acquisition of a second plant in Austria. Küppersbusch was once again a globally renowned company.

The VW Beetle was not the only representative of the economic miracle. Küppersbusch adverts featured the high-speed hotplate, the seven-position switch and the indicator light.

1962 From the gas stove to the cooker hood to the fully enamelled fridge: what began with the oven had now developed into an entire product range.

The 1970s: the built-in kitchen was welcomed into German households. Küppersbusch was one of the first producers to make this kitchen's built-in appliances.

The birth year of the ökotherm®. A catalytic converter for ovens and cookers – ecology meets perfect food. The only one of its kind and only from Küppersbusch.

1993 Since 1993, Küppersbusch has been a successful participant in design competitions. Bundespreis, Red Dot Award, iF design award, Platinum Award for Design Excellence ADEX: to date, more than 60 products such as ovens, stoves, hobs and cooker hoods have been awarded both national and international prizes.

In order to be able to serve the premium quality global kitchen segment, the Teka Group merged with Küppersbusch Hausgeräte GmbH and Küppersbusch Großküchentechnik GmbH & Co. KG. This company had more than 5,000 employees worldwide.

2008–2010 The design company from Gelsenkirchen launched the Platinum White Edition and the Black Chrome Edition and set new benchmarks on the built-in appliances market.

2013/2014 Küppersbusch presented the new "Individual" design concept. Even the first "Meisterstück" created a stir and impressively conveyed the company's brand values: design, quality, innovation, function and healthy food.

Launching numerous innovations, the company celebrates its 140th anniversary at the international trade fair LivingKitchen in Cologne, Germany. In March, Küppersbusch is appointed founding member of the German Design Council.

In September, the German Design Council accepts the Küppersbusch brand into its circle of "Major German Brands". The current edition of the Design Council's book "Distinctive. Ingenious." presents German businesses that have their own design and are strategic brand leaders on a global level.

Küppersbusch is introducing the new appliance generation worldwide, placing increased focus on individual design flexibility with Mix+Match and the introduction of the new colour "Shade of Grey". In June 2017 we were awarded the German Brand Award in Gold by the German Design Council for a consistent brand introduction and sustainable market communication.

Küppersbusch successfully participates in the jury of the Red Dot Design Award and receives two awards for the new oven series. Also new professional induction hobs are added to the range, which are operated via high-quality stainless steel control knobs.

The German Design Council nominates Küppersbusch for the German Brand Award in the category Excellent Brands.



K-SERIES: PERFECT FUNCTIONS FOR FIRST CLASS RESULTS

Whether featuring classic operating functions, selectable by high-quality aluminium control knobs or touch sensors - with Küppersbusch you always make the right choice. In addition, you can choose from a whole range of auto-programmes and special functions that you can save as favourites. Choose the appliances that best suit your needs from the various K-SERIES.

No matter which features you choose - you're sure to be delighted.



reddot award 2018 winner















reddot design award best of the best 2012







BRAND COMPETENCE AND OUTSTANDING DESIGN: KÜPPERSBUSCH

At Küppersbusch, design is more than a mere embellishment. It is a quality feature and represents the perfect interplay between form and function.

The result is experienced by our customers on a daily basis in their individual interaction with our products. And we experience it every time we receive yet another prize for our products.

The clear commitment to developing individual, sector-leading designs that have a special relevance and which can thrill people is reflected in the receipt of more than 70 national and international awards. It illustrates clearly that top-class design, as well as tangible quality, perfect function and healthy enjoyment are a fundamental mainstay for Küppersbusch.

For us it is always a confirmation that our products not only appeal to users, but indeed provide them with joy each and every day. This refers not only to the individual design and the large design flexibility that we offer, but also the unique cooking and baking results that they experience with our equipment. There is no greater compliment for us, and it reinforces our constant orientation on the needs of our customers.

Our appliances are aimed at constantly surprising our customers positively, and giving them joy. All points of contact between the customer and the brand – from packaging to the website – have been designed with the greatest care and oriented on customer requirements, so that they reflect the passion and dedication on the way that we develop our products.

KÜPPERSBUSCH INDIVIDUAL

Nobody is like you. Always stay true to yourself, even in your kitchen, and adapt your Küppersbusch appliances to your preferences with the Individual Concept.



Individual + unique

Everyone likes different things. Different colours. Different fashions. Different music. The individuality, the uniqueness of personality is what makes every human being what he or she is.

The Küppersbusch Individual Concept offers you the opportunity to adapt our appliances to your personal preferences. For example, you can choose your appliance fronts to be black, white or grey.

For the design elements, you can choose between eight different colours and materials: Stainless Steel, Black Chrome, Silver Chrome, Gold, Black Velvet, Copper, Hot Chilli and Shade of Grey. Maximum variability, individual style.









Copper

Silver Chrome

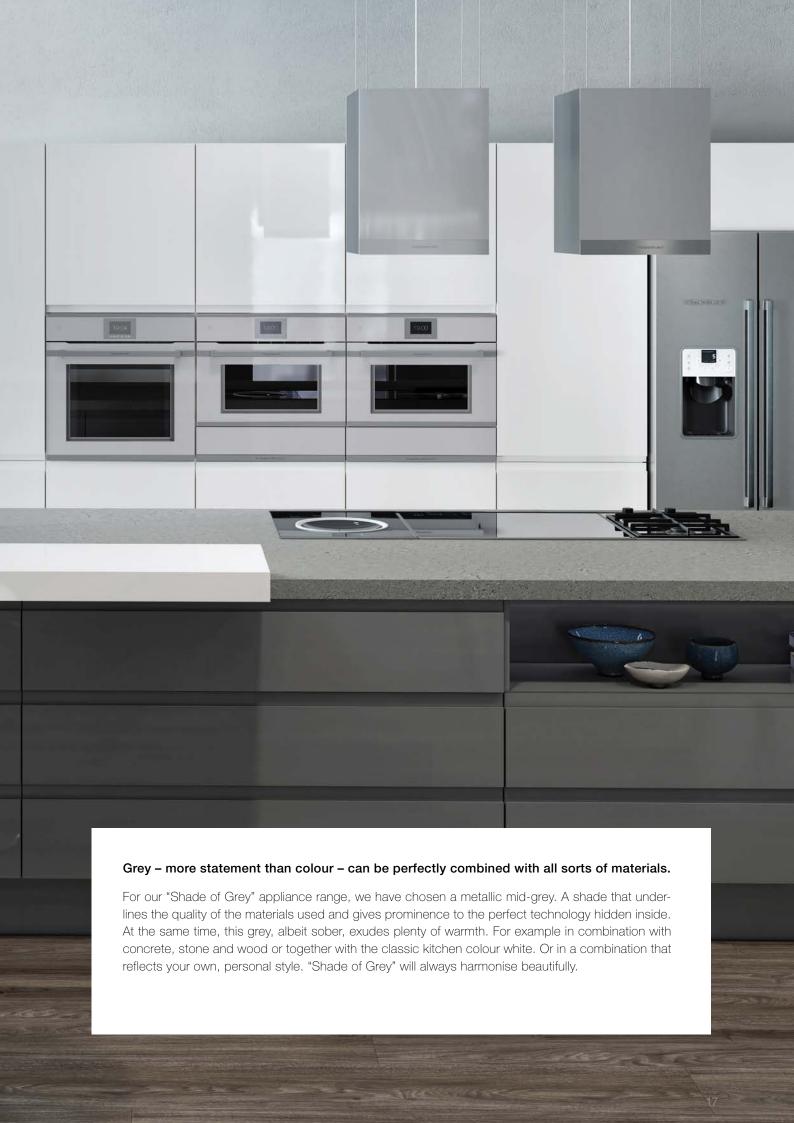
Grey (Shade of Grey)











OUR QUALITY PROMISE

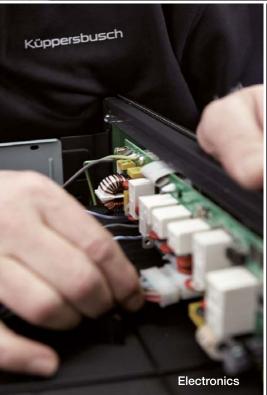
For more than 145 years, our products have been defined by tangible quality. To us, this means top-quality materials, supreme workmanship and longevity.

With this approach to quality, we have time and again developed kitchen appliances that set new standards in terms of their design, performance and function. Thanks to our quality management system in accordance with DIN ISO 9001, we can structure all our processes in such a way as to give our customers end-to-end quality assurance.

Tangible quality not only means that our appliances are reliable, but also our service.

Quality is of the utmost importance, especially in the area of customer service. On the one hand, we need to offer quick and individual help in case of questions and problems. We do this with professional technicians and with our guarantee that almost all spare parts are available for many years after you have bought the appliance. On the other hand, we receive unfiltered feedback on our appliances by maintaining a direct contact with our customers. This information is regularly passed on to the production and development departments. This way, every single customer interaction leads to a continuous improvement of quality.





Quality is our middle name. To this day, we have produced over 10 million ovens at our plants, and every new product benefits from this experience. We even have our very own quality lab. We test our appliances at this lab for as long as necessary to achieve first class results in every aspect. Here a few examples of our extensive range of tests.

The induction hob test and heat measurement: the lab tests the performance of the hob with a whole range of different pots and pans so that best results can be achieved with all the cookware on the market. The heating-up times, the flatness of the surfaces and the impermeability of the worktop are also tested extensively.

The electronics test: This test includes checking control precision, the heating-up times and heat distribution.

The pancake test: a uniform browning of the pancake tells us, that the heat distribution of the induction hobs is even and only given off where the pot or pan makes contact.

The taste test: at our in-house test kitchen, we conduct extensive baking and cooking experiments in order to optimise the taste of the meals you prepare. Our best-tasting test recipes are available on the Küppersbusch website.







HEALTHY ENJOYMENT WITH STEAM COOKING BY KÜPPERSBUSCH



KÜPPERSBUSCH OVENS AND COMPACT APPLIANCES

In 1875 we placed our first oven on the market, in these days the best one. Discover the new ovens and compact appliances by Küppersbusch. With plenty of innovative details that are sure to arouse your passion for cooking.

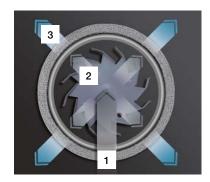
Individual + intuitive





The unique ökotherm® catalytic converter inside your oven ensures purity and cleanliness right from the outset! Baking and cooking fumes in your kitchen will be a thing of the past.

The central element of the catalyst is the fan: it provides ideal air circulation and heat distribution inside the oven and thus ensures perfect cooking on multiple levels – without the flavour of one item being transferred to the other.



A neat solution! The air contaminated with grease, odours and particles inside the oven is sucked in to the fan (1). The fan presses the air past the ring heater and into the catalytic converter (2). Here, all remains are transformed into water and carbonic acid. The cleaned air is then returned back into the oven (3). As a result, you will have no deposits inside the oven and no tedious cleaning will be necessary.

Energy-saving! The described process releases energy – this is returned to into the oven and reused to bake and cook. That saves energy!

Tasty! Prepared food stay especially moist and the natural aroma is preserved.

Fresh air! The air in your kitchen will be palpably fresher and less contaminated with grease.

Further information and function video at www.kueppersbusch.de

ENJOY YOUR MEAL – WE WILL DO THE CLEANING

Küppersbusch ovens feature cleaning systems that effectively eliminate the need for tedious scrubbing. And the enamelled interior is clean with just one wipe.



Thanks to our pyrolytic technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the past.

While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes – depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.



For the sake of the environment: use our perfect cleaning system with minimal energy consumption and without chemical detergents.

Simply place a glass of water in the oven and choose the ökoClean function (select models only).

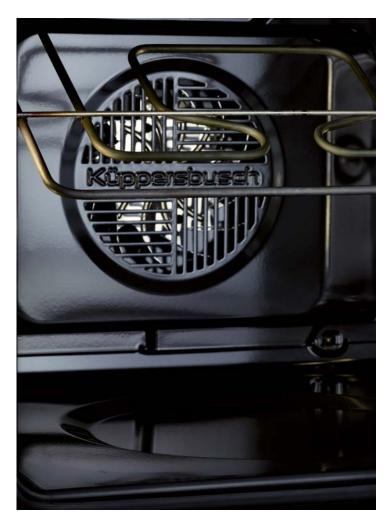
The new Küppersbusch cleaning programme in conjunction with the ökoEmail+ interiors creates steam, which dissolves any grease and dirt that may have gathered on the oven walls and lets you wipe everything off with ease.



ökoEmail+: the extra smooth enamel surface by Küppersbusch.

Should a few spatters have hit the inside walls of your oven, you can simply

wipe them off again with a damp cloth thanks to the exceptionally smooth enamel coating.



You want to gratinate or sear meat or fish without affecting the inside? Simply use our large **folding down grill**. It works especially well for flat steaks, spareribs, fish and toast. And in order to facilitate cleaning the oven ceiling after grilling, you can simply fold down the grill.

FOR MORE SAFETY AND COMFORT: OUR FULL GLASS INNER DOOR WITH SOFT-OPEN & CLOSE TECHNOLOGY





The quality full glass inner door with quadruple glazing is glued absolutely tightly to the underlying stainless steel frame – annoying screws are a thing of the past. And it not only looks good, but also has clear advantages.

Energy saving: the hot air largely remains inside the oven – that saves energy and money.

Easy cleaning: the oven doors are easy to unhinge, when the inside of the oven needs a clean. The glass remains clean between the panes, as the oven door is a closed system. The seamless stainless steel frame has no nooks and crannies where dirt can gather.

More safety: the doors are quadruple glazed and consequently extremely well insulated. This means that the outside of the oven hardly heats up.

Longevity: no fatigue of materials over the years, as we exclusively use quality materials such as stainless steel and glass.



Especially good when you sometimes have a hectic kitchen environment: the Soft Open & Close function of our appliance doors.

The Soft Open & Close technology ensures a gentle opening and closing of the doors thanks to a cushioning effect at either end.

That's good for the hinges and good for your nerves!





The XXL oven by Küppersbusch offers plenty of space. So don't hesitate to invite all your friends and relations.

With a capacity of 70 litres, you have plenty of space to bake and cook on 5 levels.

Good to know: the baking trays from the 60 cm ovens also fit the 45 cm compact ovens (except microwaves) and steam ovens by Küppersbusch! The fully extendable brackets run incredibly smoothly and are at the same time very sturdy (withstand up to 22 kg). This way – even when baking heavy loads – you can push the trays backwards and forwards with ease. The PerfectStop latch function prevents trays from gliding back into the oven and allows you, for example, to turn and baste roasts in front of the oven.

Please note: should you clean your oven with the pyrolysis function (up to 500°C), please remove the side racks including telescopics beforehand as they will only withstand temperatures of up to 300°C.



Küppersbusch

INTUITIVE AND FUNCTIONAL

Of course you can get a "user manual". But you will hardly need it. The new menu structure with intuitive controls is self-explanatory.

The Küppersbusch K-SERIES.8 is equipped with a 5" TFT-colour display which offers everything you need for a comfortable and fast operation.

The high-resolution display offers perfect legibility from all angles - regardless of the installation situation.

Our experts have developed an especially clear menu structure with intuitive navigation based on distinct symbols and direct selection options – much like the controls on your smart phone.

This allows you to fully concentrate on cooking.

FIND INSPIRATION









The ovens in the K-SERIES.8 range are pre-programmed with 20 recipes.

- Select a recipe category: starter, main course, side dish or dessert & baked goods. You can browse through your recipe selection by swiping (left and right) until you have found one that appeals to you.
- Next, set the number of people.
- One more tap, and you are on the ingredients list and preparation.
- The ideal oven settings (baking mode, time and temperature) are part of the recipe all you have to do is tap the "start" button to confirm.











Make a dish with all side dishes in the oven at the same time? No problem with the "Multilevel Timer" function.

- For example, you can use the Auto programs to select on the bar and enter the weight and desired state of the food.
- After all settings have been entered, add potato gratin in step 2 and make the appropriate settings.
- The next step is to set all the settings for the vegetables.
- Now just confirm 'START'. The message for positioning the first dish in the oven appears on the display.
- With 'OK' the cooking process is started and displayed in the oven display.
- When it's time to insert the next dish, a signal sounds. Then put the dish into the oven and confirm with 'OK'.
- This process is repeated again for next and third dish.

THE NEW FUNCTIONALITY



Küppersbusch ovens adapt to your personal cooking and dining preferences!

In your **favourites folder**, you can save your favourite settings, programmes and recipes. On this way you can easily find, start, sellect and prepare your favorite recipe.







With the Küppersbusch ovens with steam function, you can choose to do pure steam cooking with 100% steam or use a combination of steam and hot air. So you can select the perfect setting for every dish you cook.

Steam cooking with 100% steam:

With steam temperatures between 30°C and 100°C this function is ideal for fish, vegetables, fruit, rice, potatoes or dumplings. Fish cooked at a temperature of approx. 70°C is a gourmet experience you should not miss out! But also crème caramel and other delicate dishes are easy perfectly to prepare thanks to the exact and stable steam temperature.



Combination of steam and hot air

Combined steam cooking:

By mixing 50% steam with 50% hot air, you get the perfect cooking performance for preparing custard royale, flans, puddings, juicy casseroles and for regenerating foods.



Vario steam cooking:

The combination of 25% steam and 75% hot air is ideal



COFFEE IN THE MOST BEAUTIFUL FORM: PURE PLEASURE WITH KÜPPERSBUSCH

Coffee is one of the most popular drinks in the world. For centuries, people have succumbed to the temptation of its unique flavour and intense aroma. Coffee is also highly valued due to its invigorating effect.





The art of coffee making has long since become an expression of people's personal lifestyle. From the quick takeaway cup down to the celebration of every single step of the brewing process with sophisticated coffee machines. Over the past couple of decades, making coffee has become a significant part of our lives.

With our fully automated coffee machines, we at Küppersbusch not only offer perfect design and functionality, but also take into account your personal and individual preferences.

Our fully automated coffee machines will take coffee beans or coffee powder, and with its approx. 15 bar pressure real milk function, it will produce a cappuccino or latte to die for. The coffee aroma is adjustable in 5 levels (from very mild to very strong), as is the coffee temperature (3 levels). With its intuitive LCD display, the machine is incredibly easy to use.

For more information on the fully automated coffee machines, please turn to page 51 and 61.



Ovens and compact appliances: Top functions for an appetising, healthy and modern diet

Küppersbusch ovens and compact appliances combine innovation, functionality and professional equipment with award-winning design quality. You can choose between 90-cm-wide maxi ovens and the standard 60 cm units. With the many feature and design options, you can give your personal taste free rein.



Individual (see page 12/13 and 80/81)

The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having all your appliances adapted to suit your

personal taste. Depending on the model, there is a choice of white, grey or black as a basic appliance colour. The fully individual look is achieved with one of the eight different design kits.



multitherm plus hot-air convection system

A ring heating element located in the back wall of the oven surrounds the fan and enables baking to be

done on several levels without any of the food in the oven being tainted with the flavour or the aroma of other food.



ökotherm® oven catalytic converter (see page 24)

Baking and roasting produces grease, cooking odours and suspended matter which all soil the interior of the

oven and leave behind ugly traces of grease. The oven fan forces air polluted with grease, odours and suspended matter through the catalytic converter. On doing so all of the undesirable substances are completely converted into water and carbon dioxide. This keeps the oven much cleaner and only clean air escapes from the oven.



Pyrolytic cleaning (see page 25)

Thanks to our pyrolysis technology, arduous manual cleaning of the oven has finally become a thing of the

past. While you enjoy your meal, the oven takes care of any greasy spatters inside the oven all by itself. By heating the oven to 500°C, the self-cleaning system reduces all food residues to a fine ash. You can choose between 3 pyrolysis programmes - depending on the degree of dirt. Afterwards, all you need to do is wipe away the ash with a damp cloth, and the oven looks brand new again.



ökoClean (see page 25)

Our perfect cleaning system uses minimal energy and no chemical detergents. Simply place a glass of water

in the oven and choose the ökoClean function.



ökoEmailPlus coating (see page 25)

is coated with a nonstick ökoEmailPlus enamel. The

and cooking residue from sticking to it. Laborious cleaning and aggressive, environmentally harmful cleaning agents are therefore a thing of the past. Just wiping out the oven with a damp cloth is generally all that is needed with ökoEmail-Plus and the ökotherm® oven catalytic converter system to make the interior of the oven look like new again.

Quadruple glazing - Quadruple convenience: the oven

The full-glass inner door comprises a smooth surface without any indentations or crevices. This means that with just one wipe it will be sparkling clean again. The door can be easily removed a big advantages when it comes to cleaning.



Oven functions

With this number of oven functions, you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish.



Automatic programmes

With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pas-

tries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now select a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.



Favorite programmes

You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can

save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder - including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.



Soft Open & Close (see page 26)

Gentle and whisper-quiet opening and closing of your appliance door - thanks to the Soft Open & Soft Close

technology.

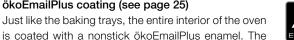


Roasting thermometer

The cooking status, particularly for large pieces of food, is not always easy to judge from the outside. Chefs de cuisine and hobby cooks therefore use a roasting thermometer which gives reliable information on the core temperature and hence on the cooking status of a roast. This means that you can roast any way you want it - rare, medium or well done - at exactly the right temperature.

Drop-down large-area grill (see page 25)

The drop-down large-area grill makes it easier to clean the ceiling of the oven.



extremely smooth, pore-free surface of this enamel prevents fat



Energy efficiency class

In EU countries, a common energy labelling system provides a guide to how efficiently built-in electric

ovens operate. The most economical appliances are categorised as Class A++ and the least economical as Class G.

At Küppersbusch, a lot of research goes into ensuring that our appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient appliances on the market. Energy-saving features include our quadruple glazed oven door with heat-reflecting pure glass inner panes and our superior oven insulation. But also the oven light that can be switched off during use, the door contact switch and the consistent elimination of heat bridges guarantee an exemplary low energy consumption.

Naturally, Küppersbusch appliances are among the most economical on the market.



Touch control

The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Turn control knobs

If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the help of turn control knobs.



Child safety lock

It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the oven when the child safety lock is activated.

Rapid heating

The rapid heating mode heats the oven up to the pre-set temperature in just half the time.



LED lighting

Seeing is enjoying - a well-known fact. This is why LED lighting puts the perfect coffee you have made

into just the right light. It presents a delicious crema beautifully and encourages turning coffee enjoyment into pure culture. In the ovens (depending on the model), the both sides LED lighting ensures optimum illumination of the cooking space and also energy saving.

Halogen oven lighting

Two extra-bright halogen lights are installed at different heights on each side of the oven to provide optimum illumination of food in the oven.

Retro Clock function

The Retro Clock function is used to adapt the clock display of the electronic devices to the clock display of mechanical devices - for the perfect combination.

Door contact switch

The door contact switch is an energy-saving safety device. All of the heating elements and the hot-air fan are switched off if the door is opened during operation.

Eco mode

Eco mode is a display setting, which reduces the energy consumption of your display to a minimum.

Demo mode

The demo mode (also called dealer or exhibition mode) allows the appliances to be presented at an exhibition without heating up.

Stand-by Mode

The stand-by mode is an energy-saving setting used to switch the display off altogether.



Fresh water tank

Küppersbusch steam ovens / coffee machines can easily be integrated into any kitchen, as due to the

fresh water tank no additional water supply is necessary.

Quick-start function

The microwave oven is automatically started when the start button is pressed, without any additional programme buttons having to be activated.



Inverter technology

Inverter technology in microwave ovens keeps power constant, even at low wattage (Power). In this way, the

energy is optimally used and guarantees even heating, ensuring sensitive food is heated without loss of quality.



Automatic defrost and weight function

The automatic defrost and weight function enables different kinds of food to be defrosted gently. Simply select

the food category and enter the weight. Everything else will be taken care of by the automatic defrost system.



Regenerating

Dishes which have been prepared in advance can be heated up with a special combination of steam and hot

air. There is no loss of quality or moisture and the food can be served as if freshly cooked at the exact time required.



Electronic steam system

The steam is generated outside the oven in an external steam generator. This creates the right climate in a



matter of seconds.

Multisteam (see page 33)

Experience the different possibilities of steam cooking. No matter whether you are choosing pure STEAM COOKING with

100% steam or combinations with steam and hot air, our models cover all functions. With the combination functions we distinguish between COMBINED STEAM COOKING (50% steam and 50% hot air) and VAR-IO-STEAM COOKING (25% steam and 75% hot air).



Solo steam

If you want to enjoy the full benefits of steam cooking but already have a different oven, you can opt for the solo

steam oven. This will enable you to heat up your oven exclusively with steam – ideal for making fish, rice and vegetable dishes.



Sous-Vide (see page 84)

Cook like a pro: sous-vide cooking involves creating and holding a constant temperature exclusively with the power

of steam. This allows you to prepare dishes especially gently or to reheat pre-cooked and vacuum-packed dishes. Ideal in combination with the Küppersbusch vacuum drawer.



Steam cooking 30 – 100° C

With steam cooking, temperatures of between 30° C and 100° C can be selected in order to prepare any kind of

food in the gentlest, most tasty manner. Fish cooked at a temperature of approx. 70° C has a taste which you shouldn't miss! But Crème Caramel and other delicate dishes are also easy to cook thanks to the fact that the steam temperature

is maintained at an absolutely constant level.

Professional accessories:

Profi-Cooking Set ZB 8030

consisting of: universal baking tray,

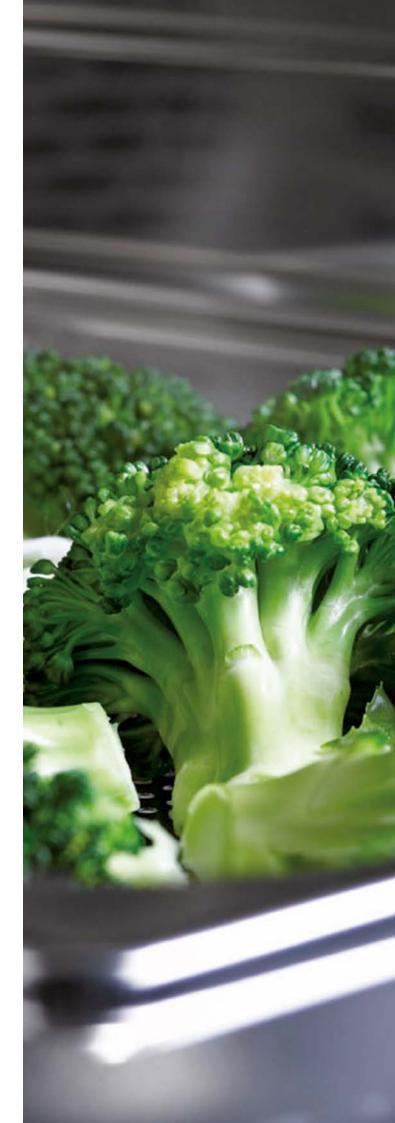
inside roast and lid (illustration incl. cooking trivet ZB 1005 - to order as an accessory). Perfect for preparing vegetables and fish: You can steam in the oven with the Profi-Cooking Set! The cover is made of silicone and glass and creates the closed space required for steaming. The cooking trivet can be used in different sizes.

Profi-Roaster Set ZB 8031

consisting of:

cast aluminium pan (induction suitable) and telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) .

Fits in all new Küppersbusch ovens. The cooking items are seared on the cast iron pan directly on an induction hob and can then be moved into the oven without rearranging it.



K-SERIES.8



Pure black or gray design including elegant TFT touch display with graphic and plain text display for maximum ease of use, which is supplemented by numerous automatic programs.

K-SERIES.7



Pure black design with touch control sensors and a high-quality LCD display with graphics and clear text.

K-SERIES.5



Elegant black, white or grey design with central TFT colour-display in a slim grey frame. Operation via backlit touch control sensors, supported by graphics and clear text in the display.

K-SERIES.3



Black design with central display. The slim grey frame also allows combination with K-SERIES.5 models. Electronic operation via high-quality aluminium rotary control knobs is supported by the TFT colour-display.

K-SERIES.3



Black design, central timer with many additional functions, which makes a combination to the K-SERIES. 3 and K-SERIES. 5 models possible. Operation via high-quality aluminium rotary control knobs.







KÜPPERSBUSCH K-SERIES.8

The Küppersbusch K-SERIES.8 puts your kitchen in the spotlight with the design variants black and grey. The TFT touch display with graphic and plain text display offers maximum ease of use, which is complemented by numerous automatic programmes as well as stored recipes.

K-SERIES.8

Operate your appliances via intuitive touch control



Oven functions

With the several oven functions you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish. The touch of a fingertip on the display is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Automatic programmes

With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between bakery products, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.



Recipes

The K-SERIES.8 oven makes trying out new recipes very easy. In the oven display you can choose from a variety of recipes and have the necessary ingredients and the preparation steps displayed directly. Another tap of the finger is all it takes for the oven to automatically switch on the correct cooking program.



Favorite programmes

You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.



Küppersbusch

OVENS. PYROLYTIC.

K-SERIES.8



Black, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey

































BP 6850.0 NEW

25 functions. TFT-Touch-Display. K-Connect.

Features:

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- More than 80 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0" TFT-Touch-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by TFT-Touch-Display
- K-Connect via Android APP
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel-Timer
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Standby-Modus
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3,6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 196

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) (ZB 1002); 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:

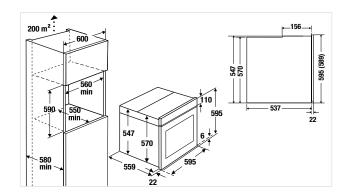
- Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 - Profi roaster set Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Hot Chili - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

BP 6850.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel BP 6850.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ... BP 6850.0 G Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...



OVENS.

K-SERIES.8



Black, Design Stainless Steel



















B 6850.0 NEW

25 functions. TFT-Touch-Display. K-Connect.

Features:

- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- More than 80 automatic programmes
- 56 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 5,0" TFT-Touch-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by TFT-Touch-Display
- K-Connect via Android APP
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Multilevel-Timer
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Standby-Modus
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3,6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 196

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) (ZB 1002); 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:

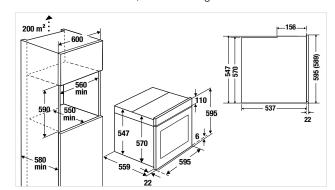
- Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 - Profi roaster set Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Silver Chrome - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 9000 - Design Shade of Grey

B 6850.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel B 6850.0 S Black, without Designkit





Ovens & Compact appliances

K-SERIES.7

Operate your appliances via intuitive touch control



Oven functions

With the several oven functions you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish. The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Automatic programmes

With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.



Roasting thermometer

The cooking status, particularly for large joints, is not always easy to judge from the outside. Chefs de cuisine and hobby cooks therefore use a roasting thermometer which gives reliable information on the core temperature and hence on the cooking status of a roast. This means that you can roast a joint any way you want it – rare, medium or well done – at exactly the right temperature.



Favorite programmes

You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.



Black, Design Stainless Steel



















Optional accessories handles:

Acc. no. 7502 Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 7503 Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. 7504 Design Gold Design Black Velvet Acc. no. 7505 Design Copper Acc. no. 7507 Design Hot Chili Acc. no. 7508



25 functions. LCD-Display. Roasting thermometer.

Features:

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 11 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 5 steam functions (see page 77 table of functions)
- 1 special steam function (see page 77 table of functions)
- External steam generator
- 100 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 230°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Removable full glass inner door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 70 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.5 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) W x H x D approx. 594 x 594 x 567 mm - Appliance dimensions

(incl. front 21 mm)

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm - Oven cavity dimensions W x H x D approx. 478 x 352 x 414 mm

- For more technical data see page 196

Standard accessories:

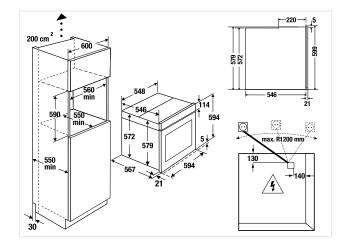
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 2 roasting grids; 1 full glide-out (1751); 1 steam set (2 pcs.)

Optional accessories:

- 1x telescopic glide-out shelve

Acc. no. 1751 (full glide-out) (water resistant) Acc. no. 145 - Baking stone with lifter - For further optional accessories see page 78-81

BD 6750.0 S Design black



COMPACT, OVENS, MICROWAVES.

K-SERIES.7





Black, Design Stainless Steel

















Optional accessories handles:

Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 7502 Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. 7503 Acc. no. 7504 Design Gold Design Black Velvet Acc. no. 7505 Design Copper Acc. no. 7507 Design Hot Chili Acc. no. 7508

CBM 6750.0

19 functions. LCD-Display. Rapid heating.

Features:

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 10 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- 90 automatic cooking programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- LCD Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control up to 230°C with touch control sensor
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, minute minder) with White display
- Removable full glass inner door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Handle, Design Stainless Steel included

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.0 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 594 x 455 x 567 mm

(incl. front 21 mm)

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm - Oven cavity dimensions Wx Hx D approx. 473 x 212 x 413 mm

- For more technical data see page 198

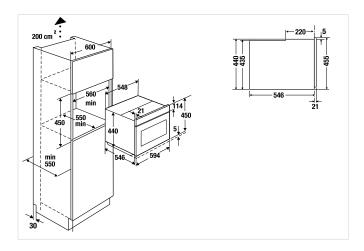
Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145 - For further optional accessories see page 78-81

CBM 6750.0 S Design black



COMPACT, COFFEE, FULLY-AUTOMATIC.

K-SERIES.7



Design black







CKV 6750.0

Cappuccino function. LCD-Display. Programmable starting time.

Features:

- LCD-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- 5 programmable cup sizes (espresso cup, small cup, medium cup, large cup, mug)
- Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups
- Real milk function for cappuccino or coffee latte
- Removable milk container with cleaning function
- Suitable for use with coffee beans and coffee powder
- Height-adjustable coffee dispenser
- Boiling pressure approx. 15 bar
- 3 selectable coffee temperatures
- Selectable coffee flavour (5 preset coffee strengths)
- Separate boiler for coffee and hot water
- Decalcification programme
- Automatic cleaning when switching on and off
- Hot water function
- Water container removable from the front
- Electronic clock with white display
- Stand-by mode
- Telescopic rails for easy re-filling

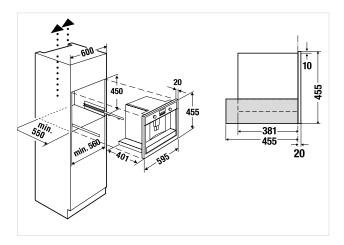
Technical data:

- Electrical connection 1.35 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 475 mm (incl. front 20 mm and telescopic rails)

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 200

CKV 6750.0 S Design black





Ovens & Compact appliances

K-SERIES.5

Operate your appliances via intuitive touch control



Oven functions

With the several oven functions you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish. The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Automatic programmes

With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.



Roasting thermometer

The cooking status, particularly for large joints, is not always easy to judge from the outside. Chefs de cuisine and hobby cooks therefore use a roasting thermometer which gives reliable information on the core temperature and hence on the cooking status of a roast. This means that you can roast a joint any way you want it – rare, medium or well done – at exactly the right temperature.



Favorite programmes

You can save the function settings for your preferred dishes in your favorite programmes. Just like you can save your favorite recipes in your favorites folder – including all the corresponding settings, of course! That way, whenever you choose to make a dish from your digital cookbook, you can be sure it will be perfect.

OVENS. PYROLYTIC.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



White, Design Stainless Steel



























You will find an overview of other design variants on p. 13 and p. 80.

BP 6550.0

22 functions. Roasting thermometer. 70 litres XXL capacity.

Features:

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9" TFT-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Standby-Modus
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 196

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

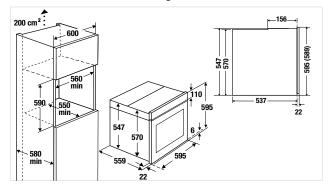
(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002 - Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 - Profi roaster set Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

BP 6550.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel BP 6550.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ... BP 6550.0 W White + Design kit Acc. no. ...



OVENS.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey













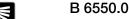












22 functions. Roasting thermometer. 70 litres XXL capacity.

- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9" TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 197

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (ZB 1003)

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

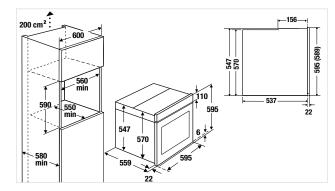
(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002 - Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Profi roaster set - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

B 6550.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel B 6550.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ... B 6550.0 G Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT, OVENS, STEAMER.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



White, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey



You will find an overview of other design variants on p. 13 and p. 80.

CBD 6550.0

37 functions. Roasting thermometer. 43 litres capacity.

Features:

- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 6 steam functions (see page 77 table of functions)
- 9 special steam functions (see page 77 table of functions)
- External steam generator
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- Temperature setting accurate to the degree
- 3,9" TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control with touch control sensors
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder), with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- Halogen lighting
- nalogon lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Niche dimensions
 3.4 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 198

Standard accessories:

1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid,
 1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep; 2x Cooking trivet GN 1/3 perforated

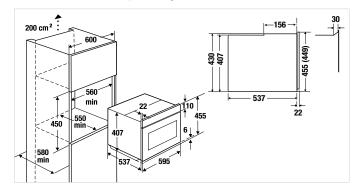
Optional accessories:

Telescopic glide-out shelve
Profi Steam Adapter
Cooking trivet GN 1/3 perforated
Cooking trivet GN 2/3 perforated
Baking stone with lifter
For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 Acc. no. DK 2000 Design Black Chrome Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

CBD 6550.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
CBD 6550.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...
CBD 6550.0 W White + Design kit Acc. no. ...
CBD 6550.0 G Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT, OVENS, MICROWAVES.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



White, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey



















You will find an overview of other design variants on p. 13 and p. 80.

CBM 6550.0

23 functions. Roasting thermometer. Inverter technology.

- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (microwave only, combined with any oven function)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9" TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

3.4 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Electrical connection - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 198

Standard accessories:

- 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

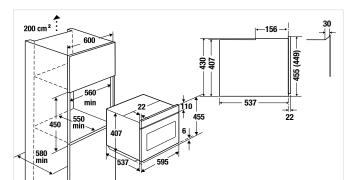
- Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

CBM 6550.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel CBM 6550.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ... **CBM 6550.0 W** White + Design kit Acc. no. ... CBM 6550.0 G Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT, OVENS, PYROLYTIC.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



White, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey

























You will find an overview of other design variants on p. 13 and p. 80.

CBP 6550.0

22 functions. Roasting thermometer. 44 litres capacity.

Features:

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 14 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 8 special functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- More than 40 automatic programmes
- 20 favorite programmes for saving own processes
- 3,9" TFT Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic oven control by means of back-lit sensor touch controls
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Eco mode
- Demo mode
- Stand-by mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.9 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 199

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- Telescopic glide-out shelve

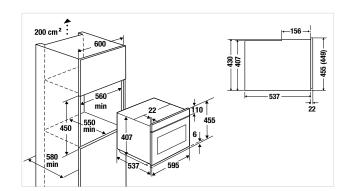
(standard glide-out) Acc. no. ZC 1000 - Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Black Chrome - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

CBP 6550.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel CBP 6550.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ... CBP 6550.0 W White + Design kit Acc. no. ... CBP 6550.0 G Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT, COFFEE, FULLY-AUTOMATIC.

K-SERIES.5



Black, Design Stainless Steel



White, Design Stainless Steel



Grey, Design Shade of Grey







CKV 6550.0

Cappuccino function. LCD-Display. Programmable starting time.

Features:

- LCD-Display with clear text and graphic display
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- 5 programmable cup sizes (espresso cup, small cup, medium cup, large cup, mug)
- Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups
- Real milk function for cappuccino or coffee latte
- Removable milk container with cleaning function
- Suitable for use with coffee beans and coffee powder
- Height-adjustable coffee dispenser (approx. 90-110 mm)
- Boiling pressure approx. 15 bar
- 3 selectable coffee temperatures
- Selectable coffee flavour (5 preset coffee strengths)
- Separate boiler for coffee and hot water
- Decalcification programme
- Automatic cleaning when switching on and off
- Hot water function
- Water container removable from the front
- Electronic clock with white display
- Stand-by mode
- Telescopic rails for easy re-filling

Technical data:

Electrical connection 1.35 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 595 x 455 x 475 mm (incl. front 20 mm and telescopic rails)

- Niche dimensions $W \times H \times D$ approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 200

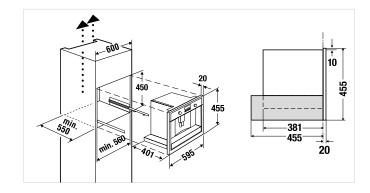
Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel	Acc. no. DK 1001
- Design Black Chrome	Acc. no. DK 2001
- Design Silver Chrome	Acc. no. DK 3001
- Design Gold	Acc. no. DK 4001
- Design Black Velvet	Acc. no. DK 5001
- Design Copper	Acc. no. DK 7001
- Design Hot Chili	Acc. no. DK 8001
- Design Shade of Grey	Acc. no. DK 9001

 CKV 6550.0 S
 Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...

 CKV 6550.0 W
 White + Design kit Acc. no. ...

 CKV 6550.0 G
 Grey + Design kit Acc. no. ...





K-SERIES.3

If you prefer conventional handling, the K3 series is the right choice. All settings of the electronic TFT displays can be selected by using high-quality aluminum rotary control knobs.



Oven functions

With the several oven functions you are sure to find the right one for every taste and every dish. By using the rotary control knobs you can simply select the desired oven function and start the baking or cooking process.



Automatic programmes

With the huge range of automatic programmes, perfect results are guaranteed. Choose between pastries, fish, meat, vegetables and desserts, enter the weight and select the desired level of doneness. The oven will now determine a suitable baking mode and time. Press "Start", and the oven will tell you, when you can serve your meal.



Programm overview

After choosing one of the numerous automatic programs you can start the setting. The progress of the cooking process is shown on the appliance's display at any time.



Black, Design Stainless Steel





















BP 6350.0

10 functions. TFT colour-display. 70 litres XXL capacity.

Features:

- Pyrolytic self-cleaning (3 levels)
- 10 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9" TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum control control knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperaturerecommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 196

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

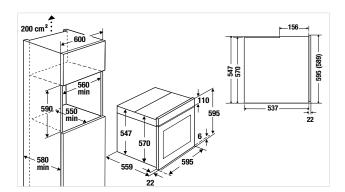
(standard glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1003 - Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Profi roaster set - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 Acc. no. DK 9000 - Design Shade of Grey

BP 6350.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel BP 6350.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



OVENS.

K-SERIES.3







reddot design award winner 2018

Black, Design Stainless Steel



















B 6350.0

10 functions. TFT colour-display. 70 litres XXL capacity.

Features:

- 10 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 1 favorite programme for saving own processes
- 3,9" TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm - Niche dimensions

- For more technical data see page 197

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002

- 1 Telescopic glide-out shelve

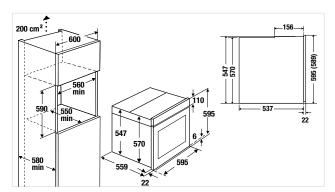
(standard glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1003 - Profi cooking set Acc. no. ZB 8030 - Profi roaster set Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 9000 - Design Shade of Grey

B 6350.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel B 6350.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...





Black, Design Stainless Steel

















B 6335.0

9 functions. 70 litres XXL capacity.

Features:

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 76 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Removable full glass inner door with a stainless steel frame, quadruple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Niche dimensions
 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 197

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

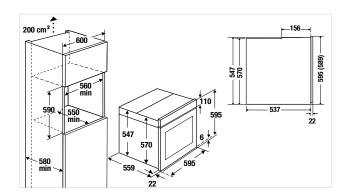
(standard glide-out)
Profi cooking set
Profi roaster set
Universal/deep tray
Baking stone with lifter
Acc. no. ZB 8031
Acc. no. ZB 8031
Acc. no. ZB 1001
Acc. no. 145

- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Silver Chrome - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

B 6335.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
B 6335.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



OVENS.

K-SERIES.3



Black, Design Stainless Steel

















B 6330.0

9 functions. 70 litres XXL capacity.

Features:

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 76 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Removable full glass inner door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Niche dimensions
 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 W x H x D approx. 560 x 590 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 197

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

(full glide-out) Acc. no. ZB 1002

- 1 telescopic glide-out shelve

(standard glide-out)
Profi cooking set
Profi roaster set
Universal/deep tray
Baking stone with lifter
Acc. no. ZB 8030
Acc. no. ZB 8031
Acc. no. ZB 1001
Acc. no. 145

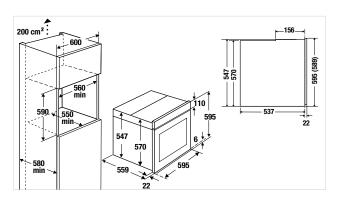
- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel
Design Black Chrome
Design Silver Chrome
Design Gold
Design Black Velvet
Design Copper
Design Hot Chili
Design Shade of Grey

Acc. no. DK 3000
Acc. no. DK 4000
Acc. no. DK 5000
Acc. no. DK 7000
Acc. no. DK 8000
Acc. no. DK 8000

B 6330.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
B 6330.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT. STEAMER.

K-SERIES.3



Black, Design Stainless Steel

















CD 6350.0

6 functions. TFT colour-display. 43 litres capacity.

Features:

- 1 steam function (see page 77 table of functions)
- 5 special steam functions ((see page 77 table of functions)
- External steam generator
- 10 automatic programmes
- Temperature setting accurate to the degree
- 3,9" TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperaturerecommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, triple glazed
- Demo mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.3 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm - Niche dimensions

- For more technical data see page 198

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid, 1x cooking trivet, non-perforated, deep; 2x Cooking trivet GN 1/3 perforated

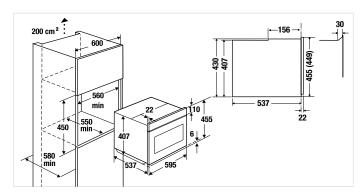
Optional accessories:

- Telescopic glide-out shelve Acc. no. ZC 1001 - Profi Steam Adapter Acc. no. GN 8000 Cooking trivet GN 1/3 perforated Acc. no. GN 1304 Cooking trivet GN 2/3 perforated Acc. no. GN 2304 - For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Stainless Steel - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

CD 6350.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel CD 6350.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT. OVENS. MICROWAVES.

K-SERIES.3



Black, Design Stainless Steel





















CBM 6350.0

11 functions. TFT colour-display. Inverter technology.

Features:

- 10 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 2 microwave functions (microwave only, combined with any oven function)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9" TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperature-recommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- 43 litres capacity
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Niche dimensions
 3.4 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 198

Standard accessories:

- 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

- Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145

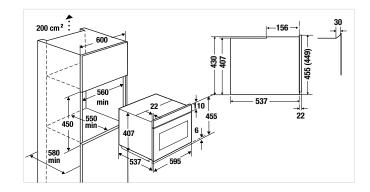
- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel
Design Black Chrome
Design Silver Chrome
Design Gold
Design Black Velvet
Design Copper
Design Hot Chili
Design Shade of Grey

Acc. no. DK 3000
Acc. no. DK 4000
Acc. no. DK 5000
Acc. no. DK 7000
Acc. no. DK 8000
Acc. no. DK 8000

CBM 6350.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
CBM 6350.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...





Black, Design Stainless Steel















CBM 6330.0

11 functions. Electronic clock. 43 litres capacity.

Features:

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 3 microwave functions (microwave only, microwave + grill, microwave + hot air)
- 10 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Quick-start function
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Door, triple glazed
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Niche dimensions
 3.4 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 198

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 universal/deep tray, glass; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

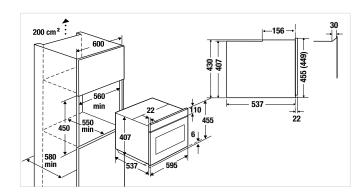
- Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145
- For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel
Design Black Chrome
Design Silver Chrome
Design Gold
Design Black Velvet
Design Copper
Design Hot Chili
Design Shade of Grey

Acc. no. DK 3000
Acc. no. DK 5000
Acc. no. DK 7000
Acc. no. DK 8000

CBM 6330.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
CBM 6330.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



COMPACT. MICROWAVES.

K-SERIES.3



Black, Design Stainless Steel









CM 6330.0

2 functions. Electronic clock. 44 litres capacity.

Features:

- 5 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 1,000 watts
- Grill 1,400 watts
- Quick-start function
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock with white display
- Halogen lighting

Technical data:

Electrical connection
 Appliance dimensions
 W x H x D approx. 455 x 595 x 559 mm (incl. front)

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm

- For more technical data see page 199

Standard accessories:

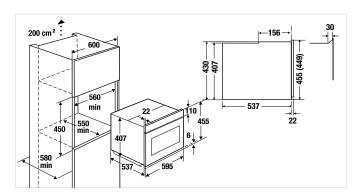
- 1 roasting grid

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel
Design Black Chrome
Design Silver Chrome
Design Gold
Design Black Velvet
Design Copper
Design Hot Chili
Design Shade of Grey

Acc. no. DK 1000
Acc. no. DK 2000
Acc. no. DK 4000
Acc. no. DK 5000
Acc. no. DK 8000
Acc. no. DK 8000
Acc. no. DK 9000

CM 6330.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel
CM 6330.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...





Black, Design Stainless Steel



















CB 6350.0

10 functions. TFT colour-display. 44 litres capacity.

Features:

- 10 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 10 automatic programmes
- 3,9" TFT Display with graphic display
- Electronic oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Actual temperature indication and temperaturerecommendation
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Retro clock function
- Removable full glass inner door, quadruple glazed
- 1 favorite programme for saving own processes
- Rapid heating
- Demo mode
- Halogen lighting
- Door contact switch
- Drop-down grill

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.0 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) W x H x D approx. 560 x 450 x 550 mm - Niche dimensions

- For more technical data see page 199

Standard accessories:

- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray; 1 roasting grid

Optional accessories:

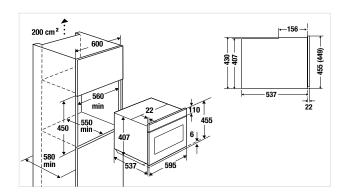
- Telescopic glide-out shelve

Acc. no. ZC 1000 (standard glide-out) - Profi roaster set Acc. no. ZB 8031 - Baking stone with lifter Acc. no. 145 - For further optional accessories see page 78-81

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1000 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2000 Acc. no. DK 3000 - Design Silver Chrome - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4000 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5000 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7000 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8000 - Design Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 9000

CB 6350.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel CB 6350.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



OVENS.

K-SERIES.3





Black, Design Stainless Steel















B 9330.0

9 functions. Maxi oven. 77 litres XXL capacity.

Features

- 8 oven functions (see page 76 table of functions)
- 1 special function (see page 76 table of functions)
- Oven control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock (cooking time, end of cooking time, minute minder) with white display
- Removable full glass inner door, triple glazed
- Rapid heating
- Oven lighting
- Door contact switch

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.6 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)
 Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 860 x 475 x 550 mm
- For more technical data see page 197

Standard accessories:

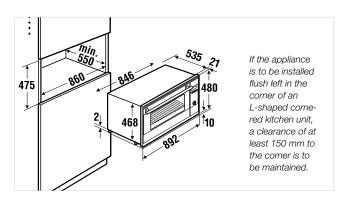
- 1 enamel baking tray; 1 enamel universal/deep tray;
 - 1 roasting grid, 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out),
 - 1 telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out),
 - 1 Baking stone

Design kits:

Design Stainless Steel
Design Black Chrome
Design Silver Chrome
Design Gold
Design Black Velvet

Acc. no. DK 2004
Acc. no. DK 3004
Acc. no. DK 4004
Acc. no. DK 5004

B 9330.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



MICROWAVES (38 CM NICHE).

K-SERIES.3



Black, Design Stainless Steel





ML 6330.0/MR 6330.0 (left/right hingeing door)

3 functions. Electronic clock. 22 litres Stainless steel oven cavity.

Features:

- 3 microwave functions (microwave only, microwave + grill, and grill only)
- 5 microwave output levels
- Microwave output 850 watts
- Grill 1200 watts
- 14 automatic programmes
- Control with high-quality aluminum control knobs
- Electronic clock with white display
- Stand-by mode
- Stainless steel oven cavity with ceramic plate
- Oven lighting
- Choice of door hinge (see model)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.5 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 595 x 390 x 334 mm (incl. front 22 mm)

W x H x D approx. 568 x 380 x 320 mm - Niche dimensions (tall-housing)

W x H x D approx. 568 x 370 x 320 mm - Niche dimensions (wall-hanging cupboard)

- Oven cavity dimensions WxHxD approx. 350 x 220 x 280 mm

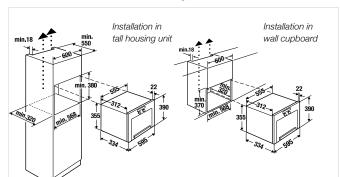
- For more technical data see page 199

Standard accessories: - 1 roasting grid

Design kits:

- Design Stainless Steel Acc. no. DK 1003 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 2003 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3003 - Design Gold Acc. no. DK 4003 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 5003 - Design Copper Acc. no. DK 7003 - Design Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 8003

ML / MR 6330.0 S1 Black, Design Stainless Steel ML / MR 6330.0 S Black + Design kit Acc. no. ...



All functions at a glance

		BP 6850.0 B 6850.0	BD 6750.0	BP 6550.0 B 6550.0	BP 6350.0 B 6350.0	B 6335.0 B 6330.0	B 9330.0	CBP 6550.0	CB 6350.0	CBD 6550.0	CBM 6750.0	CBM 6550.0	CBM 6350.0	CBM 6330.0
Oven functions														
	Top/bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Top heat	•		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	
	Bottom heat	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
人	Hot air	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ECO	ECO	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
7	Intensive hot-air convection	•		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	
	Top/bottom heat with fan	•		•				•		•		•		•
<u></u>	Pizza mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
~~~	Small grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
****	Large-area grill	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Grill/bottom heat	•		•				•		•		•		
X.	Grill roasting (small grill with fan)	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
****	Turbo fan grilling (large-area grill with fan)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Grill roasting + bottom heat	•		•				•		•		•		
Speci	al functions													
**	Defrost	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		
\Box	Slow cook	•		•				•		•		•		
<u></u>	Keep warm	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
絲	Freezer food	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
SS	Plate warming	•	•								•			
	Au gratin	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
₩ ₩	Preserving	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
%	Drying	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
	Baking bread	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		
	Fermenting	•	•								•			
<u></u>	Yoghurt function	•								•				
(Y)	Moist fan baking	•	•											
(Y)	Slow cooking	•	•								•			
76														

Microwave	functions

Microwave functions							
~	Microwave	•	•	•	•		
	Add microwave function to every oven function	•	•	•			
**	Microwave + grill				•		
$\overline{\mathbb{Z}}$	Microwave + True fan				•		

CBM 6750.0

CBM 6550.0

CBM 6350.0

CBM 6330.0

Steam functions							
	Sous-vide cooking	•					
50 %	Combined steam cooking	•	•				
100 %	Steam cooking	•	•	•			
vario	Vario steam cooking	•	•				
<u>≅</u>	Regenerating (manual)	•					
<u>\$\$</u>	Regenerating (auto)	•	•				
3	Eco steam		•				

Special steam functions

*	Defrost with steam	•		•
i A	Sterilising	•		•
□	Steam shot (auto)	•		
®	Disinfecting	•		
	Melting	•		•
	Dough proving	•		
<u>≡}∭</u>	Keeping warm with steam	•		•
	Steam cleaning	•	•	•



ACCESSORIES. OVENS. COMPACT APPLIANCES.

		BD 6750	CBM 6750	BP / B 6850 BP / B 6550 BP / B 6350 B 6335 B 6330		CBM 6550 CBM 6350 CBM 6330	CBP 6550 CB 6350	В 9330
	Dimensions W x H x D	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no. o	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.
Enamel baking tray	External dimensions: approx. 459 x 30 x 379 mm Internal dimensions: approx. 436 x 28 x 361 mm			ZB 1000	ZB 1000		ZB 1000	
Enamel universal / deep tray	External dimensions: approx. 459 x 50 x 379 mm Internal dimensions: approx. 436 x 48 x 361 mm			ZB 1001	ZB 1001		ZB 1001	
Baking stone with lifter	Dimensions: approx. 380 x 331 x 10/12 mm	145	145	145	145	145	145	
Profi Cooking Set, consisting of: universal baking tray, inside roast and lid (illustration incl. cooking trivet ZB 1005 - must be ordered separately)	External dimensions universal baking tray: approx. 459 x 60 x 379 mm Internal dimensions universal baking tray: approx. 430 x 59 x 265 mm			ZB 8030	ZB 8030		ZB 8030	
Profi Roaster Set, consisting of: cast aluminum pan (induction suitable*) and telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out)	External dimensions cast aluminum pan: approx. 458 x 45 x 379 mm Internal dimensions cast aluminum pan: approx. 345 x 39 x 326 mm			ZB 8031				
Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out) (1 pair)		1751		ZB 1002				
Telescopic glide-out shelve (standard glide-out) (1 pair)				ZB 1003	ZC 1001		ZC 1000	
Profi Steam Adapter	External dimensions W x D approx. 458 x 379 mm				GN 8000			
Cooking trivet GN 1/3 perforated	External dimensions: approx. 325 x 39 x 176 mm Internal dimensions: approx. 300 x 38 x 151 mm	GN 1304			GN 1304			
Cooking trivet GN 1/3 non-perforated (2 pieces	External dimensions: approx. 325 x 39 x 176 mm Internal dimensions: approx. 300 x 38 x 151 mm	ZB 1005			ZB 1005			
Cooking trivet GN 2/3 perforated	External dimensions: approx. 354 x 39 x 325 mm Internal dimensions: approx. 329 x 38 x 300 mm	GN 2304			GN 2304			

 $^{^{\}star}$ not suitable for hobs with Miradur coating

INDIVIDUAL INDIVIDUAL



Design Stainless Steel



Design Black Chrome



Design Silver Chrome



Design Gold



Design Black Velvet



Design Copper



Design Hot Chili



Design Shade of Grey



Design Stainless Steel



Design Black Chrome



Design Silver Chrome



Design Gold



Design Black Velvet



Design Copper





Design Black Chrome



Design Silver Chrome



Design Black Velvet



Design Shade of Grey

ACCESSORIES. OVENS. COMPACT APPLIANCES.

	BD 6750	CBM 6750	BP / B 6850 BP / B 6550 BP / B 6350 B 6335 B 6330	CBD 6550 CD 6350	CBM 6550 CBM 6350 CBM 6330 CM 6330	CBP 6550 CB 6350	В 9330	ML/MR 6330	CKV 6550
Handle Design Black Chrome	75	502							
Handle Design Silver Chrome	75	503							
Handle Design Gold	75	504							
Handle Design Black Velvet	75	505							
Handle Design Copper	75	507							
Handle Design Hot Chili	75	508							
Design kit Stainless steel				DK	1000		DK 1004	DK 1003	DK 1001
Design kit Black Chrome			DK 2000			DK 2004	DK 2003	DK 2001	
Design kit Silver Chrome			DK 3000			DK 3004	DK 3003	DK 3001	
Design kit Gold			DK 4000			DK 4004	DK 4003	DK 4001	
Design kit Black Velvet				DK 5000			DK 5004	DK 5003	DK 5001
Design kit Copper				DK 7000			DK 7003	DK 7001	
Design kit Hot Chili				DK 8000				DK 8003	DK 8001
Design-Kit Shade of Grey			DK 9000					DK 9001	

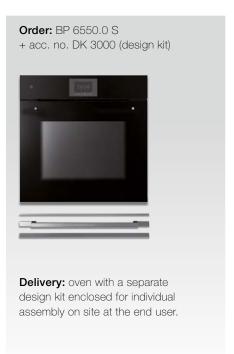
Ordering examples

INDIVIDUAL Design kit stainless steel

pre-assembled



INDIVIDUAL Design kit separate



KÜPPERSBUSCH DRAWERS

The suitable heat and cooking drawer under the coffee machine, vacuum drawer and steam cooker becomes a sous-vide combination or the practical accessory drawer under the compact oven – Küppersbusch offers the suitable combination.







Niche height

The niche height is the height of the required kitchen unit niche in cm.



Niche width

The niche width is the width of the required kitchen unit niche in cm.



Wall-hanging cabinet width

Wall-hanging cabinet width defines the wall-hanging cabinet required for installation in cm.



Touch to open

Küppersbusch is following the trend and adapting it to built-in appliances with doors which open automatically with a light touch on the front.



Touch control

The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Turn control knobs

If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the help of turn control knobs.



Automatic defrost and weight function

The automatic defrost and weight function enables different kinds of food to be defrosted gently. Simply

select the food category and enter the weight. Everything else will be taken care of by the automatic defrost system.



Child safety lock

It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the oven when the child safety lock is activated.



Quick installation

This refers to convenience when installing built-in products. All of the installation components have

been pre-assembled in the factory. Installation takes a matter of only five minutes!

UNPARALLELED CULINARY EXPERIENCES

Sous-vide cooking is a variant of lowtemperature cooking performed in a bain marie or in steam at a practically constant temperature.



The sous-vide programme in Küppersbusch steam cookers and steam ovens is a feature especially designed for sous-vide cooking. With this method, meat, fish or vegetables are cooked inside a vacuum bag at relatively low temperatures below 100°C.

Discover unparalleled taste experiences with this cooking method. And this is how it works:

Simply clean and, where necessary, cut up the ingredients (raw and cooled) and put them in a vacuum bag. Add flavouring, e.g. oil, herbs and spices. Then, seal the bag in the vacuuming drawer to extract as much air as possible. If you do not intend to use them immediately, the bags need to be stored in a cool place. Vacuumed bags can be left in the fridge over night to marinate.

Then, place the bags into your steam cooker or steam oven and start the sous-vide programme. The food is cooked at a constant water or steam temperature of 50°C to 85°C.

The Küppersbusch vacuum drawer:

The new Küppersbusch vacuum drawer is perfect for sous-vide cooking (see picture page 83).

But it is also ideal for storing raw or already cooked foods. In this drawer, all the air is sucked from the vacuum bags, and they are sealed. The vacuum is effective at 99.9% and ensures foods keep fresh for a significantly longer period.

Food	not vacuum- sealed	vacuum-sealed						
At room temperature								
Rolls	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 7-8 days						
Coffee	approx. 2-3 months	approx. 12 months						
In the fridge								
Vegetables (raw)	approx. 5 days	approx. 18-20 days						
Soup (cooked)	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 8-12 days						
Beef (raw)	approx. 3-4 days	approx. 30-40 days						
Meat (fried)	approx. 2-3 days	approx. 8-12 days						
Fresh fruit	approx. 3-7 days	approx. 8-25 days						
In the freezer								
Meat	approx. 6 months	approx. 24-36 months						
Minced meat	approx. 4 months	approx. 12 months						
Fish	approx. 6 months	approx. 24-36 months						
Vegetables	approx. 8-10 months	approx. 24-36 months						







COMPACT, DRAWERS, VACUUM.

K-SERIES.8





with black glass front and stainless steel design kit



with white glass front and stainless steel design kit



with grey glass front and design kit Shade of Grey











CSV 6800.0

Touch control. 99,9% vacuum power. Touch to open.

- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture mountable
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Vacuum power up to 99,9%
- 3 vacuum power levels (min/med/max)
- Special functions for marination and liquids
- 3 m³/h vacuum power of the pump
- Max. bag dimensions 305 mm
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 0.4 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug) - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 595 x 140 x 557 mm - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 595 x 560 mm incl. an appliance of 45 cm height

- Inner dimensions 310 x 330 x 65/85 mm

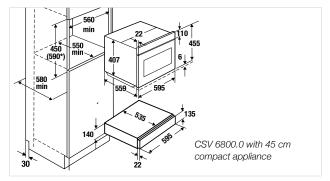
Standard accessories:

- 25 vacuum bags 200 x 250 mm
- 25 vacuum bags 250 x 300 mm
- 1 reduction inlay
- 1 vacuum jet (for connection to special vacuum container)

Optional accessories:

- Black glass front	Acc. no. ZV 8020
- White glass front	Acc. no. ZV 8022
- Grey glass front	Acc. no. ZV 8021
- Design kit Stainless Steel	Acc. no. DK 1002
- Design kit Black Chrome	Acc. no. DK 2002
- Design kit Silver Chrome	Acc. no. DK 3002
- Design kit Gold	Acc. no. DK 4002
- Design kit Black Velvet	Acc. no. DK 5002
- Design kit Copper	Acc. no. DK 7002
- Design kit Hot Chili	Acc. no. DK 8002
- Design kit Shade of Grey	Acc. no. DK 9002

CSV 6800.0 without glass front



^{*} In combination with drawer

COMPACT, DRAWERS, WARM,

K-SERIES.8





with black glass front and stainless steel design kit



with white glass front and stainless steel design kit



with grey glass front and design kit Shade of Grey











CSW 6800.0

Touch control. Timer. Touch to open.

Features:

- Ideal complement for a 45 cm high appliance for a 59 cm high built-in niche
- Glass front (see optional accessories) or existing furniture moun table
- Electronic variable power control from 30-80°C with touch sensors
- Electronic timer (warming time, end of warming time) with red display
- Switch-off feature up to 4 hours
- Suitable for keeping warm, defrosting, low temperature cooking, doughing and warming dishes
- Capacity (dependent on tableware-size): Dinner service for 6 persons or 20 plates with Ø 28 cm or 80 espresso cups or 40 cappuccino cups
- Telescopic rails

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 0.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox. 595 x 139 x 515 mm

W x H x D approx. - Niche dimensions

560 x 595 x min. 550 mm

incl. an appliance of 45 cm height - Inner dimensions W x H x D approx. 410 x 105 x 490 mm

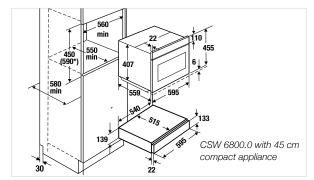
Standard accessories:

- Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories:

- Black glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8020
- White glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8022
- Grey glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8021
- Design kit Stainless Steel	Acc. no. DK 1002
- Design kit Black Chrome	Acc. no. DK 2002
- Design kit Silver Chrome	Acc. no. DK 3002
- Design kit Gold	Acc. no. DK 4002
- Design kit Black Velvet	Acc. no. DK 5002
 Design kit Copper 	Acc. no. DK 7002
- Design kit Hot Chili	Acc. no. DK 8002
- Design kit Shade of Grey	Acc. no. DK 9002

CSW 6800.0 without glass front



^{*} In combination with drawer

COMPACT. DRAWERS. ACCESSORY.

K-SERIES.8





with black glass front and stainless steel design kit



with white glass front and stainless steel design kit



with grey glass front and design kit Shade of Grey







CSZ 6800.0

Touch to open.

Features:

- Ideal accessory for being combined with a 45 cm compact appliance, offering additional stowage in a 59 cm high niche
- Glass front **(see optional accessories)** or existing furniture moun table
- Telescopic rails
- Stainless steel oven cavity

Technical data:

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox. 595 x 140 x 535 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 595 x min. 550 mm

incl. an appliance of 45 cm height

- Inner dimensions W x H x D approx. 445 x 105 x 490 mm

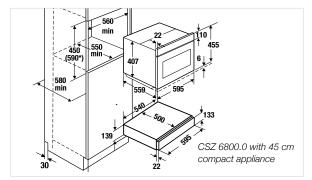
Standard accessories:

- Non-slip inlay

Optional accessories:

- Black glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8020
- White glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8022
- Grey glass front	Acc. no. ZC 8021
- Design kit Stainless Steel	Acc. no. DK 1002
- Design kit Black Chrome	Acc. no. DK 2002
- Design kit Silver Chrome	Acc. no. DK 3002
- Design kit Gold	Acc. no. DK 4002
- Design kit Black Velvet	Acc. no. DK 5002
- Design kit Copper	Acc. no. DK 7002
- Design kit Hot Chili	Acc. no. DK 8002
- Design kit Shade of Grey	Acc. no. DK 9002

CSZ 6800.0 without glass front



^{*} In combination with drawer

KÜPPERSBUSCH HOBS

Hobs that inspire: from cutting-edge induction to award-winning gas hobs. We offer something for different style and design, tailored to your personal needs.

Individual + versatile



ONE DEVICE - TWO USES

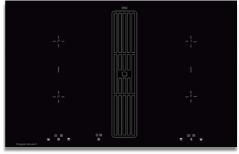
Küppersbusch induction hob-level extractor units are both cooking zone and extractor in one! This is an especially effective way of hob ventilation, as grease and steam are extracted directly at the source and are not carried through the room. The perfect solution for open living kitchens and island kitchens.

Another bonus is that you don't need a separate extractor fan above your cooktop, meaning you have more freedom when designing your kitchen. You can even install your cooktop below a window.

When using the hob-level extractor, you will need to insert the ventilation grid (provided). When you have finished using the extractor, you can close it again with its glass insert.



KMI 9800.0



KMI 8500.0

In addition to the 90 and 80 cm long induction hob-level extractors KMI 9850.0, KMI 9800.0, KMI 8560.0 and KMI 8500.0, Küppersbusch also provides the perfect solution for VarioLine:

The VKM 1820.0 worktop extraction, which is only 14 cm wide, is offered as a module for combining with VarioLine hobs.



VKI 3800.1 + VKM 1820.0 + VKIW 3800.0

Ventilation grids in the individual concept.

Ventilation grid in the individual concept. Individualise your induction hob-level extractor. Fitting to the ovens, compact appliances, hoods, etc., designs in Stainless Steel, Black Chrome, Silver Chrome, Gold, Copper and Hot Chilli are also possible as special orders (price and delivery time on request). The grids are not suitable for dishwashers. These individual ventilation grids are suitable for cook tops with extraction, KMI 9850, KMI 9800 and KMI 8500.

See optional accessories on page 128 for illustrations.



KMI 8500.0



EFFECTIVE AND CLEAN

- · Quick cleaning of the stainless steel grease filter simply lift it up and place it in your dishwasher.
- · Easy adjustment of the self-explanatory ventilation controls, which are separate from the hob controls.
- · Easy installation one appliance, one cut into your work surface, one connection for two functions!
- Low operating noise thanks to the especially silent ventilation system.
- · Less soiling grease separation up to 97,7%.



Almost as hard as a diamond:



The surface of the Küppersbusch induction hoblevel extractors KMI 9850.0 and KMI 9800.0 and the induction hobs KI 8820.0 and KI 6750.0 is refined with the SCHOTT CERAN® Miradur™ coating.

Through this patented, particularly resistant surface, the hob is permanently protected against scratches, because the surface hardness improved from 4 to approximately 10 on the Martens hardness scale when compared to conventional glass ceramic hobs.

SCHOTT CERAN® Miradur™ does not only reduce the signs of usage through cleaning and cooking, but rather it also guarantees that the hob looks like new for many years.

The metallic look for this surface gives the hob a fascinating look.



Hobs don't have to be black! At Küppersbusch, you are spoilt for choice: In addition to classic black hobs you can also get discreet grey ones or even pure white ones as well hobs with Miradur surface in Chrome-Look. Another question you will need to ask yourself is: what should the frame look like?



Stainless steel frame

Two elegant stainless steel brackets frame the hob from the front and back. With this type of frame, you can use the VarioLine connector bracket to combine several hob elements.



Bevelled edge

A bevelled glass edge frames the entire hob, giving it a sophisticated look. Without sharp edges or corners.



Flush installation

The frameless hob is traditionally top-mount installed or can be flush-mounted into your worktop, giving you a completely level surface. A great advantage here: the hob is incredibly easy to clean.



Black glass with Miradur™



Grey glass



White glass

SWIPE, TAP, TURN ...

The controls for Küppersbusch hobs are intuitive and easy-to-use. As with our new ovens and compact units, most of our hobs also have white controls.











knobControl

The settings of the power level are set by rotary control knobs. Whether high-quality control elements made of stainless steel or aluminium, removable control knobs with integrated touch sensor or conventional rotary control knobs - all settings can be selected intuitively. Depending on the model, further special functions can be activated by touch sensors.

glideControl+

Gently touch the glide control and select the cooking zone you need. By sliding your finger up and down on the respective graphic display, you can adjust the power level.

glideControl

When the hob is switched on, the electronic touch control appears. Once the cooking zone has been selected, the user can control the hob by sliding on the respective graphics.

selectControl

With the Küppersbusch selectControl display concept, all the controls are very clearly arranged. You select the cooking zone you need by tapping the respective cooking zone graphic. Then you set the power level with the + / – symbols. For special functions such as Memory, STOP-AND-GO etc., simply tap the direct selection buttons.

dialControl

This is an intuitive central control unit: first of all, you choose the cooking zone you need. Then, you set the power level by moving your finger clockwise on the control area.

THE PERFECT HOB FOR EVERYONE

Induction, gas or highlight hob?

At Küppersbusch, you will find the perfect model or indeed the perfect combination of appliances. There is one thing they all have in common: the energy-saving technology with innovative control concepts and a first class design.

Induction: quick, safe, economical and precise

Unlike any other type of energy, induction can be used at lightning speed, is finely adjustable, energy-saving and safe.

Highlight: classic and good

If you tend to let your experience guide you and prefer to go for the tried and tested, our ökospeed plus hobs are for you.

Gas: inspired by professional chefs

Not just professional chefs have the experience for cooking on gas. This economical and ecological energy is ideal for your kitchen.



At Küppersbusch, you will find attractive gas hobs stainless steel or elegant glass ceramic models.

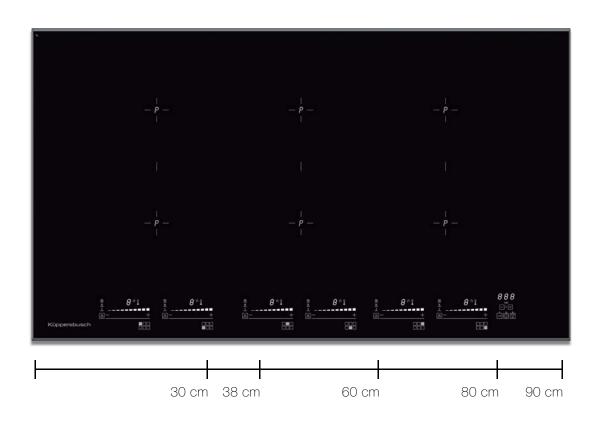
Advantages of our gas hobs:

- Easy to use thanks to an integrated quick-response spark ignition with a press and turn control
- Convenience thanks to different burner sizes and different power levels
- Easy cleaning as the removable pan supports can be placed in the dishwasher (depends on model)
- Safety thanks to the automatic gas shutdown whenever a flame inadvertently extinguishes



HOW WIDE CAN AND SHOULD YOUR HOB BE?

Do you have any constraints regarding space in your kitchen? Or are you free to choose your dream size? With hob widths of **90 cm, 80 cm, 60 cm, 38 cm and 30 cm,** Küppersbusch gives you the flexibility you need – also for combining elements, as shown in the VarioLine example above.



New versatility in cooking: built-in electric hobs.

Independent hobs

Independent hobs have their own controls, for example sensor touch pads, and can be fitted into kitchens individually, irrespective of the oven.

Ceramic glass hobs

The robust ceramic glass hobs have a great deal of advantages: Thanks to their completely smooth surface pots and pans are particularly easy to handle. And because nothing burns on easily they can be cleaned with the flick of a wrist.



VarioLine

The Küppersbusch VarioLine series harmoniously combines diverse different hob sizes with or without stainless steel frame design.



Induction

Many professional cooks swear by this form of cold energy. Induction can be used more precisely than any other kind of energy - it is extremely fast, can be controlled perfectly, saves energy and is almost safe. The secret of induction cooking: energy is only transmitted to where cookware with a ferrous base has been placed on a cooking zone. This generation of energy direct on the base of the pan ensures extremely short heating up times for food and low energy consumption. And since the cooking zone itself doesn't get hot, nothing can



burn on.

Vario Induction

Pots of different sizes and particularly large roasters are no problem on Vario induction hobs. The cooking zones can be used as usual, and there is also the option of activating the two rectangular cooking zones together and combine them with a single control operation to a bridge funtion.



Bridging function

Thanks to the bridge function, the size of the cooking zone can be adapted to the needs. The cooking zones are used as usual for small and normal pots. In the case of larger pots or a roasting pan, the cooking zones one behind the other can be combined to form a large surface.



Full cooking surface induction

The induction works over the entire surface and makes it possible to adapt the size of a cooking zone to your individual needs. The cooking zones are used as they are usually used for all sizes of pots and pans. For very larger pots and pans or a casserole, each front cooking zone can be combined with the rear cooking zone or all four cooking zones can be activated together as one large cooking surface.

Automatic booster cooking phase

Some of the cooking zones are equipped with an automatic booster, with which the setting for continuous cooking is stipulated on commencement of cooking. The cooking zone commences at full power and then automatically switches back to the setting for continuous cooking. You will find that cooking is taken care of for you.



Touch control

An exemplary electronics system controls the electric cooking zones. Touching the sensor pad lightly is sufficient to switch on the respective cooking zone. Besides operating the cooking settings, the easy-to-handle sensor pads are also used for controlling all other functions.



knobControl (see page 93)

The settings are set by using the control knob. Depending on the model, additional special functions

can be added by using sensor.

glideControl / glideControl+ (see page 93)

With the Küppersbusch operating concept, all functions such as activation of the timer function and multiple-circuit zones, which can be selected directly, are clearly arranged on the hob. A light touch on the relevant wedge-shaped control graphic selects the desired zone. Moving your finger up and down the graduated scale adjusts the power level.

selectControl (see page 93)

With the Küppersbusch selectControl display concept, all the controls are very clearly arranged. You select the cooking zone you need by tapping the respective cooking zone graphic. Then you set the power level with the + / - symbols. For special functions such as Memory, STOP-AND-GO etc., simply tap the direct selection buttons.

dialControl (see page 93)

The control unit of the Küppersbusch hobs has been optically and functionally optimised to improve user guidance. The cooking zones are set centrally with an intuitive control unit. First of all, the cooking zone of your choice is activated, and then the required power setting is made with a circling clockwise movement on the control unit.



Power booster setting

Küppersbusch induction hobs enable the power level of certain cooking zones to be raised by switching on

the power booster setting, which means that heat required is available much more quickly.

Residual heat indicator

The residual heat indicator reliably indicates which cooking zones are still hot. So you will not only know when to be careful, you can also use the residual heat to keep food warm and save energy at the same time.



STOP-AND-GO-Button

A STOP-AND-GO button makes for extremely convenient safety. With this button you will not be un-

pleasantly surprised when you unexpectedly need to answer the doorbell or the telephone, all it takes is a light touch on the STOP-AND-GO button and all of the activated cooking zones will be cut off at the setting that has been made. After your return all you need to do is press the button again to restart the cooking process.

Pan and pan size detection

In the case of all induction cooking zones, in addition to the pan detection system there is also a system

to detect the size of a pan. Sensors determine the size of the cookware so that when a pan is placed on a cooking zone the induction heating circuit reacts accordingly.

Minute minder

The minute minder buzzes when the time set has expired.

Automatic switch-off

The automatic switch-off system switches off the cooking zone when the time set in the minute minder has expired.

Switch-off memory

It's no problem if your hob is unintentionally switched off while it is operating. The electronic system remembers the most recent settings, so cooking can be resumed with the same settings when the hob is switched on again.

Central cut-off

The central cut-off system enables all of the cooking zones to be switched off simultaneously. So it doesn't matter which hand you use – if anything suddenly boils over you can switch off all of the cooking zones in a flash.



Childproof lock

It is not possible to unintentionally switch on the hob or turn up the setting when the child safety lock is

activated.

Holiday shut-down

You no longer need to ask yourself if you have really switched off the hob after having left home. This is automatically taken care of by the holiday shutdown device. This safety device simply switches off the cooking zone if nothing is reset for some time.

Dual-circuit cooking zones

Various diameter dimensions can be used with these cooking zones, to optimize use of various sizes of cookware.

Dual-circuit cooking and roasting zone

A round cooking zone can be turned into a rectangular cooking zone when an additional heating element is switched on.

Individual configuration of functions

The most popular functions can be individually saved on special key panels. Previously stored functions can be selected direct for use at any time.

Pre-definit special levels

Pre-set temperatures are automatically reached and maintained with the help of these special settings. This prevents liquids from boiling over and food in cooking pots from burning. Uses: melting level / keeping-warm level / pasta level / grill level / quick boiling level / frying level / roasting level.

$\overset{\star\star}{\frown}$

Chef function

The chef function sub-divides the hob into 3 sections (left, centre, right). Individual power settings can be

made for each section, and food is cooked by moving cookware to the other sections on the hob and not by changing power settings.

Cleaning function

The cleaning function switches the hob settings off for 20 seconds, during which time the cooking zones can be cleaned. After the 20 seconds have expired, the most recently set functions automatically start operating again.



Hob widths

The diverse widths of the Küppersbusch hobs mean flexibility all the way.

Pot move function

With the pot move function, the settings of two cooking zones can be changed easily. Cooking operations can therefore be moved from one cooking zone to another.

Especially for gas-hobs:



One-hand electric spark ignition

When the control knob is pressed in and turned, the electric one-hand spark ignition automatically pro-

Full safety device

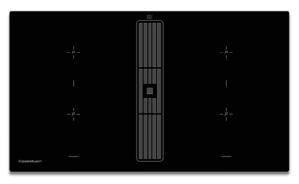
The safety pilot automatically shuts off the gas when the flame goes out.

duces an ignition spark and the relevant cooking zone is ignited.

Pan supports

The pan supports, which rest lightly on the cooking zone, can simply be removed when required and are therefore easy to clean.











KMI 9850.0

Profi downdraft. knobControl. 13 power levels. 96,5% Grease deposit.





















Features induction hob:

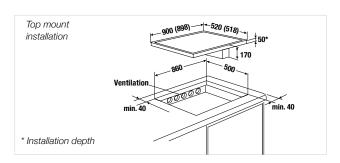
- 13-level power controls "knobControl" with high-quality steel control knobs (including)
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, right and left cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZK 8000) incl.
- 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) - 4 cooking zones *with power booster setting

Features extractor:

- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 39 dB, max. 63 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4 power levels incl. high power settings
- Digital display
- Stainless steel grease filter in stainless steel frame (10 layers) with 96,5 % grease deposit
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Exhaust air system incl. (see page 131)

KMI 9850.0 SR black, frameless

KMI 9850.0 SE black, Stainless steel frame



Technical data:

- Electrical connection Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W

- Air connection

Naber Compair Flow NW 150 plinth fan

- Appliance dimensions

Stainless steel frame W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm - Niche dimensions W x D approx. 860 x 500 mm

- For more information see page 131 + 201

Optional accessories:

Acc. no. 1303 - FlexiGrill - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001 (see page 158 / 159)

Acc. no. ZK 8001 - Charcoal filter box - Glass cover Miradur Acc. no. ZK 8005

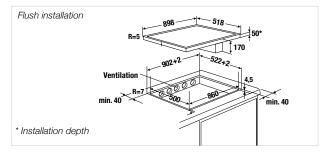
- Wireless window contact

Acc. no. ZK 8002 - For further optional accessories see page 128-131

Individualise the KMI 9800.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 90.

See page 131 for important information about the exhaust air system.

Detailled installation drawing see page 130



HOBS. DOWNDRAFT. INDUCTION.

K-SERIES.8

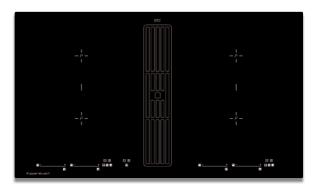




Illustration with ventilation grid, frameless

KMI 9800.0

glideControl+. 13 power levels. 96,5% Grease deposit.





















Features induction hob:

- 13-level power controls "glideControl+" with red display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°
- Bridge function, right and left cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZK 8000) incl.
- 4 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) *with power booster setting

Features extractor:

- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 39 dB, max. 63 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4 power levels incl. high power settings
- Digital display
- Automatic delay stop
- Stainless steel grease filter with 96,5 % grease deposit
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Exhaust air system incl. (see page 131)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W

- Air connection

plinth fan Naber Compair Flow NW 150

- Appliance dimensions

Stainless steel frame W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm - Niche dimensions W x D approx. 860 x 500 mm

- For more information see page 131 + 201

Optional accessories:

- FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001

(see page 158 / 159)

- Charcoal filter box Acc. no. ZK 8001 - Glass cover Miradur Acc. no. ZK 8005

- Wireless window contact

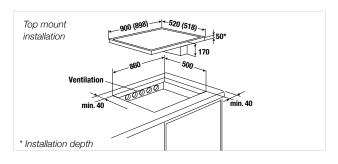
system Acc. no. ZK 8002 - For further optional accessories see page 128-131

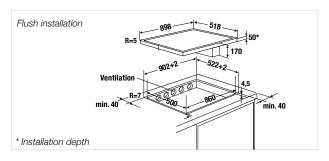
Individualise the KMI 9800.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 90.

See page 131 for important information about the exhaust air system.

KMI 9800.0 SR black, frameless

KMI 9800.0 SE black, stainless steel frame





HOBS, DOWNDRAFT, INDUCTION.

K-SERIES.5



Illustration with ventilation grid, frameless

KMI 8560.0 SR NEW

glideControl. 13 power levels. 97,7% Grease deposit.



















Features induction hob:

- 13-level power controls "glideControl" with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°
- Optimised grill function
- Bridge function, right cooking zones can be switched together
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid incl.

Ø 210 mm / 2,300 W (3,700 W*) - 1 cooking zone Ø 180 mm / 1,850 W (3,000 W*) - 1 cooking zone - 2 cooking zones 190 x 210 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) *with power booster setting

Features extractor:

- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 435 m³/h, intensive power setting 570 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 35 dB, max. 70 dB, int. 74 dB
- 10 power levels incl. high power setting
- Digital display
- Stainless steel grease filter in stainless steel frame (10 layers) with 97.7 % grease deposit

- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Exhaust air output on right side

Technical data:

- Electrical connection Induction 7,600 W / hood 168 W
- Air connection

plinth fan Naber Compair Flow NW 150 - Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm - Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 500 mm

- For more information see page 201

Optional accessories:

- FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 Acc. no. ZD 8001 - PlasmaMade filter

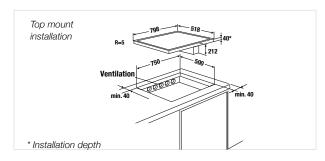
(see page 158 / 159)

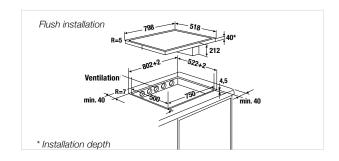
- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZKM 8150 - Glass cover black Acc. no. ZKM 8050

- Basic set for air exhaust

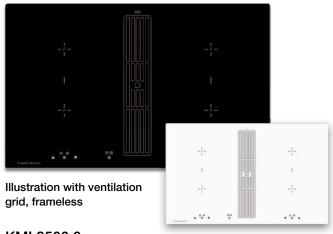
(see page 128) Acc. no. ZKM 8000 A - For further optional accessories see page 128-131

KMI 8560.0 SR black, frameless





K-SERIES.5



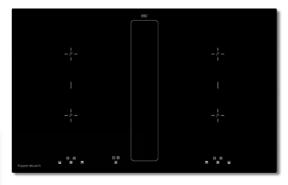


Illustration with glass cover (Acc. ZK 8000) on the

KMI 8500.0

selectControl. 10 power levels. 96,5% Grease deposit.





















Features induction hob:

- 10-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Bridge function, right and left cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Ventilation grid incl.

210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*) - 2 cooking zones - 2 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 1,650 W (1,850 W*) *with power booster setting

Features extractor:

- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 530 m³/h, intensive power setting 620 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 39 dB, max. 63 dB, int. 68 dB
- 4-level power controls incl. high power setting
- Digital display
- Stainless steel grease filter with 96,5 % grease deposit
- Automatic delay stop
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Exhaust air system incl. (see page 131)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection Induction 7,400 W / hood 115 W

- Air connection

plinth fan Naber Compair Flow NW 150 W x D approx. 830 x 515 mm - Appliance dimensions - Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 500 mm

- For more information see page 201

Optional accessories:

- FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001

(see page 158 / 159)

- Charcoal filter box Acc. no. ZK 8001 - Glass cover, black Acc. no. ZK 8000

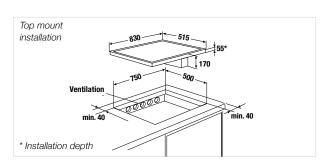
- Wireless window contact

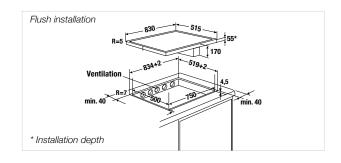
system Acc. no. ZK 8002 - For further optional accessories see page 128-131

Individualise the KMI 8500.0 through ventilation grilles in the individual concept! Information about this can be found on page 90.

See page 131 for important information about the exhaust air system.

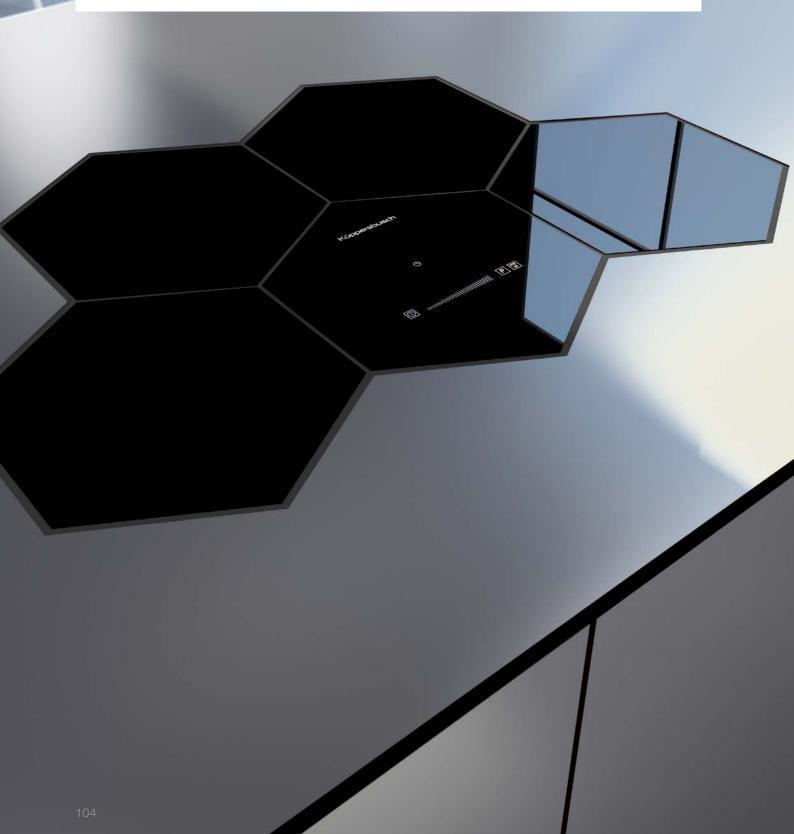
KMI 8500.0 SR black, frameless KMI 8500.0 WR white, frameless







Cooking has seldom been as enjoyable and as practical as it is today with our unique honeycomb hobs. An exceptional design and a high degree of flexibility mean the greatest possible individuality. Ideal hob design, optimal space utilisation and quick, easy cleaning are all combined. You have plenty of personal freedom when it comes to arranging the individual honeycombs. Simply put them together according to your own personal wishes.



Frameless

EKWI 3740.0 W

Planning freedom. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.













Features:

- 11-level power controls with red display
- 1 special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder for up to 99 minutes with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 sensor touch honeycomb included
- 4 separate cooking zones:
- 2 x Ø 20 cm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 2 x Ø 16 cm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
- * with power booster setting
- Optional accessories see page 129

Technical data:

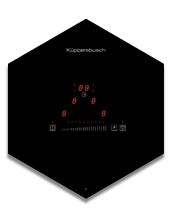
- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 320 x 320 mm

Installation depth 50 mm

- Niche dimensions see building-in diagrams

- For more information see page 202



Frameless

EKWI 3740.0 S

Examples of possible design layouts:







W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm W x D approx. 831 x 560 mm

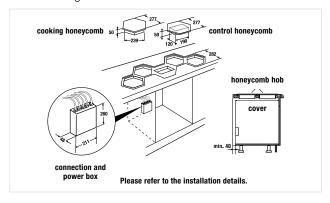




W x D approx. 800 x 554 mm W x D approx. 1,040 x 554 mm

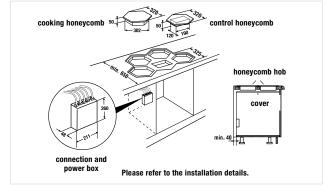
EKWI 3740.0 W black, frameless

Honeycomb-Set: 1 control honeycomb (horizontal hexagon) and 4 cooking zones



EKWI 3740.0 S black, frameless

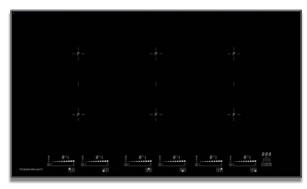
Honeycomb-Set: 1 control honeycomb (pointed hexagon) and 4 cooking zones



Joho

HOBS. INDUCTION.

K-SERIES.8



Bevelled edge

KI 9810.0

glideControl+. 15 power levels. 6 cooking zones.















Features:

- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls "glideControl+" with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 6 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
 *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 11.1 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Bevelled edge W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm

Installation depth 48 mm

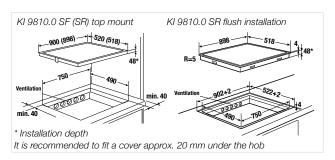
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

- For more information see page 202

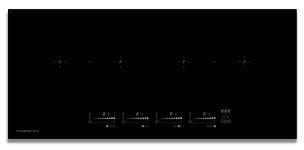
Optional accessories:

FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 9810.0 SF black, bevelled edge black, frameless



K-SERIES.8



Frameless

KI 9800.0

glideControl+. 15 power levels. 4 cooking zones.













Features:

- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls "glideControl+" with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*)
 *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Bevelled edge W x D approx. 910 x 510 mm
Frameless W x D approx. 908 x 408 mm
Installation depth 48 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 890 x 390 mm

(for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

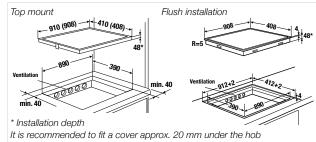
- For more information see page 202

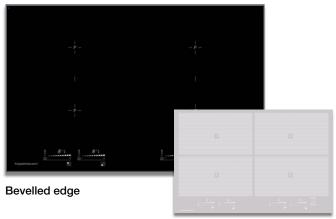
Optional accessories:

- FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303

- For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 9800.0 SR black, frameless





KI 8800.0

glideControl+. 15 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls "glideControl+" with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) - 4 cooking zones *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Bevelled edge W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth

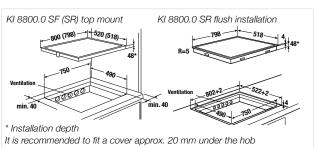
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

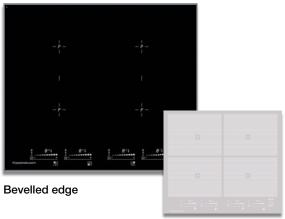
- For more information see page 202

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800 - FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 8800.0 GR grey, frameless KI 8800.0 SF black, bevelled edge KI 8800.0 SR black, frameless





KI 6800.0

glideControl+. 15 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- High-quality chrome graphics
- 15-level power controls "glideControl+" with white display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Pan and pan size detection with automatic control indication
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7 4 kW

Appliance dimensions

Bevelled edge W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm Installation depth 53 mm

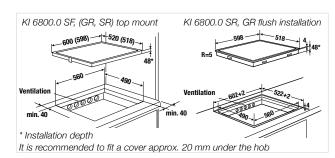
W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm - Niche dimensions (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

- For more information see page 202

Optional accessories:

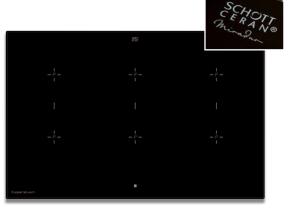
- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600 - FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 6800.0 GR grey, frameless KI 6800.0 SF black, bevelled edge KI 6800.0 SR black, frameless



HOBS. INDUCTION.

K-SERIES.8



Bevelled edge

KI 8820.0

glideControl. 11 power levels. 6 cooking zones.

















Features:

- 11-level power controls "glideControl" with white display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*) - 3 cooking zones 3 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*) *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 11.1 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Bevelled edge W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

- For more information see page 202

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800 - FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - For further optional accessories see page 129 K-SERIES.8





Frameless

KI 8810.0

knobControl. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- 11-level power controls "knobControl" with high-quality aluminium control knobs
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

210 x 200 mm / 2.100 W (3.000 W*) - 2 cooking zones 2 cooking zones 210 x 200 mm / 1.600 W (1.850 W*) *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 48 mm

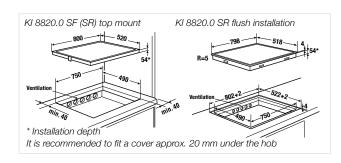
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 760 x 490 mm (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

- For more information see page 202

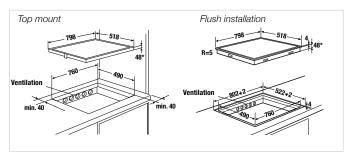
Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800 - FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 8820.0 SF black, bevelled edge KI 8820.0 SR black, frameless



KI 8810.0 SR black, flush installation



K-SERIES.7



Frameless

KI 6750.0 NEW

glideControl+. 18 power levels. Full-surface induction.

















Ausstattung:

- 18 level power controls "glideControl+" with red display
- 7 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C, quick boiling level approx. 100°C, deep-frying level approx. 180°C, roasting level approx. 190°C, grilling level approx. 200°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switchoff memory
- Full-surface induction, can be switched together as one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switchoff feature
- Central switchoff control
- Holiday shutdown device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 Kochzonen 262 x 195 mm / 2.400 W (3,700 W*)
 *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7,4 kW

- Appliance dimensions WxD approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions $W \times D$ approx. 560 \times 490 mm (for flush installation please refer to the building-in diagrams)

- For more information see page 203

Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600
 FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
 For further optional accessories see page 129

K-SERIES.5



Frameless

KI 9560.0

glideControl. 12 power levels. 5 cooking zones.















Features:

- 12-level power controls "glideControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, right and left cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*) - 1 cooking zone 210 x 190 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 10.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

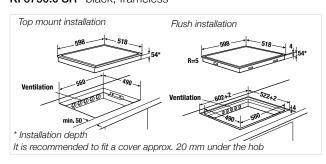
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 850 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 203

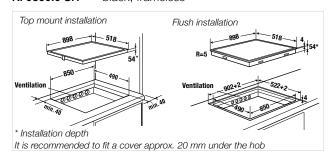
Optional accessories:

FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 6750.0 SR black, frameless



KI 9560.0 SR black, frameless



K-SERIES.5





KI 8560.0

glideControl. 12 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- 12-level power controls "glideControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones
 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
 *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Stainless steel frame W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 203

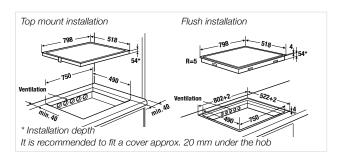
Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800
 FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

- For further optional accessories see page 129

*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0800

KI 8560.0 SR black, frameless



K-SERIES.5



Frameless

KI 6560.0

glideControl. 12 power levels. 4 cooking zones.

















Features:

- 12-level power controls "glideControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, front and rear cooking zone can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 4 cooking zones
 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)
 *with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Stainless steel frame W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm
Frameless W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

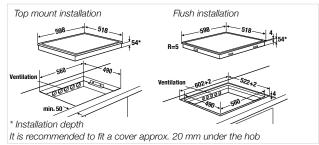
- For more information see page 203

Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600
 FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)
 For further optional accessories see page 129

*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0600

KI 6560.0 SR black, frameless



K-SERIES.5

Frameless

KI 8520.0

selectControl. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.

















Features:

- White glass
- 11-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, left cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

 - 1 cooking zone
 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,000 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 180 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

 $\begin{array}{lll} \text{Stainless steel frame} & \text{W x D approx. 800 x 520 mm} \\ \text{Frameless} & \text{W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm} \end{array}$

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 203

Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800
 FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
 For further optional accessories see page 129

K-SERIES.5



Frameless

KI 6520.0

selectControl. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.

















Features:

- White glass
- 11-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, left cooking zones can be switched together
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

1 cooking zone
 210 x 190 mm / 1,600 W (1,850 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 1 80 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions

Stainless steel frame W x D approx. 600 x 520 mm Frameless W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

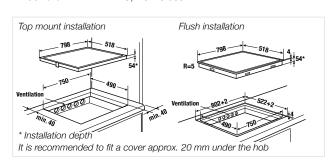
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 203

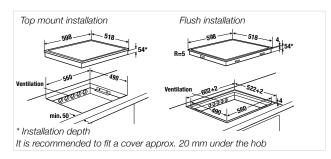
Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600
 FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
 For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 8520.0 WR white, frameless



KI 6520.0 WR white, frameless



K-SERIES.3



Frameless

KI 9330.0

dialControl. 11 power levels. 5 cooking zones.















Features:

- 11-level power controls "dialControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 175 mm / 1,400 W (2,000 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 265 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)

 - 1 cooking zone
 Ø 175 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

*with power booster setting

- Optional accessories see page 129

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 810 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 204

K-SERIES.3



Frameless

KI 8330.0

dialControl. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- 11-level power controls "dialControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

1 cooking zone
 1 cooking zone
 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 1 cooking zone
 215 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 215 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 215 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions WxD approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm

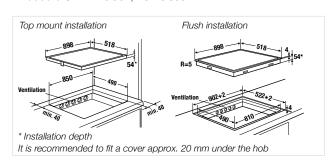
- For more information see page 204

Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800
 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

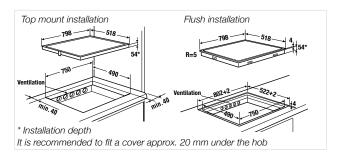
- For further optional accessories see page 129

KI 9330.0 SR black, frameless



*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0800

KI 8330.0 SR black, frameless



K-SERIES.3





Frameless

KI 6330.0

dialControl. 11 power levels. 4 cooking zones.















Features:

- 11-level power controls "dialControl" with red display
- 1 pre-defined special level: keeping-warm level approx. 70°C
- Switch-off memory
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
 1 cooking zone Ø 200 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone Ø 180 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)
 1 cooking zone Ø 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone Ø 160 mm / 1,100 W (1,400 W*)

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 204

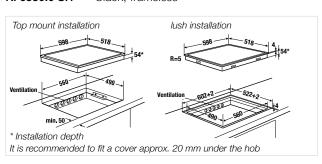
Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600
 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

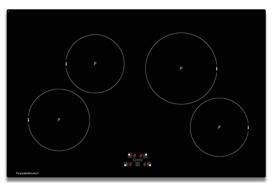
- For further optional accessories see page 129

*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0600

KI 6330.0 SR black, frameless



K-SERIES.1





Frameless

KI 8120.0

selectControl. 10 power levels. 4 cooking zones.











Features:

- 10-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

1 cooking zone
 1 cooking zone
 1 cooking zone
 1 cooking zone
 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 220 mm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
 1 cooking zone
 155 mm /1,100 W (1,400 W*)

* with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 204

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800

 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

- For further optional accessories see page 129

K-SERIES.1



Frameless

KI 6120.0

selectControl. 10 power levels. 4 cooking zones.













Features:

- 10-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
 2 cooking zones
 2 cooking zones
 2 cooking zones
 2 180 mm / 1,400 W (1,850 W*)
 2 cooking zones

*with power booster setting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions WxD approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 54 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 204

Optional accessories:

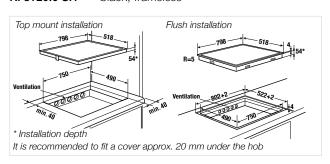
Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600
VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130

(only possible with stainless steel profiles)

- For further optional accessories see page 129

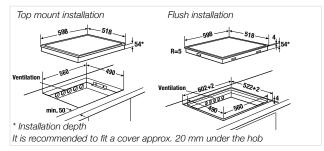
*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0800

KI 8120.0 SR black, frameless



*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0600

KI 6120.0 SR black, frameless



HOBS. ELECTRONIC.

K-SERIES.3



Frameless

KE 9340.0

Touch control. 9 power levels. 5 cooking zones.









Features:

- 9-level power controls with red display
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2 cooking zones
 1 dual-circuit cooking zone
 2 cooking zone
 2 180 mm / 1,800 W
 2 10 or 120 mm /
 - 2,200 oder 750 W
- 1 triple-circuit cooking zone Ø 270, 210 oder 145 mm / 2,700, 1,950 oder 1,050 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking zone Ø 160 mm / 1,500 W
- Optional accessories see page 129

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 9.3 kW
- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 898 x 518 mm
- Installation depth 44 mm
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 860 x 490 mm
- For more information see page 205

K-SERIES.3



Frameless

KE 8330.0

dialControl. 9 power levels. 4 cooking zones.









Features:

- 9-level power controls "dialControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W
 1 cooking zone Ø 190 mm / 1,800 W
 1 dual-circuit cooking zone Ø 220 mm or 145 mm / 2,200 or 1,000 W
- 1 dual-circuit cooking and

roasting zone Ø 180 mm or 265 x 180 mm /

2,400 or 1,500 W

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.6 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 798 x 518 mm

Installation depth 44 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 205

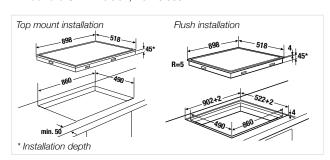
Optional accessories:

Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0800
 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

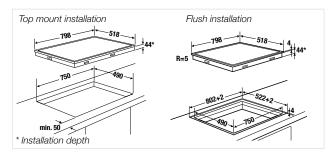
- For further optional accessories see page 129

*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0800

KE 9340.0 SR black, frameless



KE 8330.0 SR black, frameless





KE 6330.0

dialControl. 9 power levels. 4 cooking zones.









Features:

- 9-level power controls "dialControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

2 cooking zones
 1 dual-circuit cooking zone
 Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W
 Ø 220 mm or 145 mm /

2,200 or 1,000 W - 1 dual-circuit cooking

and roasting zone Ø 180 mm or 265 x 180 mm /

2,400 or 1,500 W

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 7.0 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 44 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

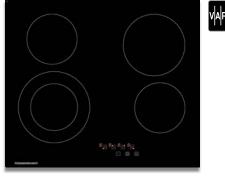
- For more information see page 205

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600

 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

- For further optional accessories see page 129



Frameless

KE 6310.0

selectControl. 9 power levels. 4 cooking zones.







Features:

- 9-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)

- 2 cooking zones Ø 155 mm / 1,200 W

- 1 dual-circuit

cooking zone Ø 220 mm or 145 mm /

2.200 or 1.000 W

- 1 cooking zone Ø 190 mm / 1,800 W

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 6.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 598 x 518 mm

Installation depth 44 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 560 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 205

Optional accessories:

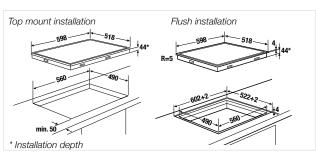
- Stainless steel profiles Acc. no. ZK 0600

 VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 (only possible with stainless steel profiles)

- For further optional accessories see page 129

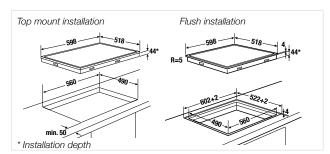
*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0600

KE 6330.0 SR black, frameless



*only possible with optinal accessory ZK 0600

KE 6310.0 SR black, frameless



_



Rekindle your desire for cooking with gas!

It is not only professional cooks who are on fire when it comes to cooking with gas. The energy, which is just as economical as it is ecological, is perfectly suited to your kitchen. Gas ensures precise, quick cooking with exact and quick-reactive temperature controls. Pioneering design combined with the state-of-the-art technology of the glass ceramic gas hob. Professional and convenient controls are combined with the highest of safety standards. And, naturally, the lifelong experience of Küppersbusch in the professional catering equipment line of business also flows into all of the gas appliances. Whatever you decide on, you will certainly rediscover your passion for cooking.



Stainless steel frame

GKS 9851.0

knobControl. Glass ceramic. 5 cooking zones.







Features:

- Variable power control "knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner
 1 high speed burner
 2 standard burners
 1 simmer burner
 1.0 kW
- Optional accessories see page 129

Technical data:

- Gas connection 13.5 kW

- Electrical connection 0.1 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 900 x 520 mm

Installation depth 53 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 835 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 206



GMS 7651.0

knobControl. Stainless steel. 1 wok burner.







Features:

- Variable power control "knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)

- 1 wok burner 4.0 kW - 1 high speed burner 3.0 kW - 2 standard burners 1.75 kW - 1 simmer burner 1.0 kW

- Optional accessories see page 129

Technical data:

- Gas connection 11.5 kW

- Electrical connection 0.1 kW ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)

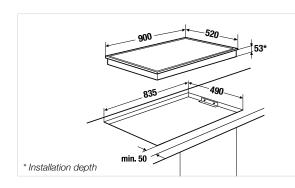
- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 750 x 510 mm

Installation depth 45 mm

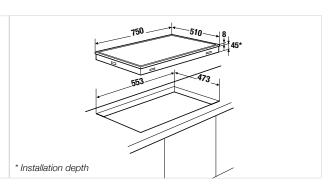
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 553 x 473 mm

- For more information see page 206

GKS 9851.0 ED Stainless steel frame



GMS 7651.0 E Stainless steel





Hobs reimagined. With the Küppersbusch VarioLine concept you create your individual space for cooking – with gas, induction, teppan yaki, wok, single or in combination – always perfectly matched.

Individuell + flexible





for VarioLine hobs acc. no. 1130, see page see page 129) to create a unique cooking and

Induction, gas, highlight or a combination of all of these – the possibilities are almost unlimited. The ultra-slim design of all the hob units is precisely matched, so that the different modules al-

ways result in a uniform and, more than anything else, extremely elegant combination.

working area..

VARIOLINE. HOBS. DOWNDRAFT.

K-SERIES.8



Frameless, illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKM 1820.0 NEW

Variably installable. 14 cm. 96,7% Grease deposit.











Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power settings with red display
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline EN 61591: max. normal power setting 455 m³/h, intensive power setting 551 m³/h
- Noise level according to guideline EN 60704-2-13: min. 31 dB, max. 66 dB, int. 70 dB
- Digital display
- Stainless steel grease filter with 96,7 % grease deposit
- Automatic delay stop
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Recirculating air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Ventilation grid and glass cover (ZKM 8050) incl.
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed
- Exhaust air system incl. (see page 131)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 0,1 kW ready to plug in (Schuko

plug)

- Air connection plinth fan Naber Compair Flow NW 150

- Energy class /-consumption A / 55 kW - Filter class / filter separation rate A / 96,7 %

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 138 x 518 mm

- For more information see page 201

Optional accessories:

- PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001

(see page 158 / 159)

Acc. no. ZK 8001 - Charcoal filter box Acc. no. 1130 - VarioLine metallic joining strip

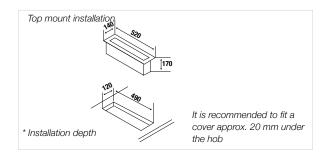
- Wireless window contact

Acc. no. ZK 8002 system

- Gas deflector (see page 129) Acc. no. ZKM 8003 (for combination with GKS 3820.0 or GWS 3811.0)

- For further optional accessories see page 128-131

VKM 1820.0 SR black, frameless





Frameless,

Illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3800.1

glideControl+. 38 cm. 15 power levels.



















- 14-level power controls "glideControl+" with red display
- 3 pre-defined special levels: melting level approx. 42°C, keeping-warm level approx. 70°C, pasta level approx. 94°C
- Optimised grill function for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303
- Switch-off memory
- Bridge function, both cooking zones can be switched together to one cooking zone
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 210 x 190 mm / 2,100 W (3,700 W*) - 2 cooking zones *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.7 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm

Installation depth 48 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 360 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 207

Optional accessories:

- FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303 - VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130 - For further optional accessories see page 129



Frameless.

illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKI 3500.1

selectControl. 30 cm. 10 power levels.













Features:

- 10-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 1 cooking zone Ø 22 cm / 2,300 W (3,000 W*)
- 1 cooking zone Ø 16 cm / 1,400 W
- *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.7 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 298 x 518 mm

Installation depth 48 mm

W x D approx. 280 x 490 mm - Niche dimensions

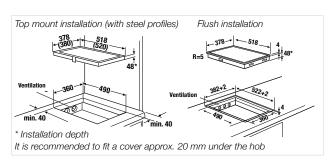
- For more information see page 207

Optional accessories:

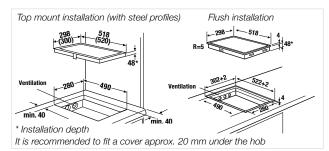
- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130

- For further optional accessories see page 129

VKI 3800.1 SR black, frameless



VKI 3500.1 SR black, frameless



VARIOLINE. HOBS. INDUCTION, WOK.

K-SERIES.8



Frameless,

illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKIW 3800.0

Touch control. 38 cm. 13 power levels.











Features:

- 13-level power controls with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Minute minder with switch-off feature
- Residual heat indicator
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- 2,450 W (3,000 W*) - 1 Wok cooking zone *with power booster setting
- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 3.0 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 378 x 518 mm

Installation depth 110 mm

W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm - Niche dimensions

- For more information see page 207

Optional accessories:

- Stainless steel wok pan Acc. no. 3710 (approx. 5 litres)

- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
- For further optional accessories see page 129

VARIOLINE. HOBS. TEPPAN YAKI GRIDDLE.

K-SERIES.8



Frameless,

illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKET 3800.0

knobControl. 38cm. 2 grilling zones.





Features:

- Variable power control "knobControl"
- 2 separate, finely adjustable grilling zones
- Hard chromium-plated griddle approx. 8 mm thick, with ceramic glass surround
- Variable power control 70° C 250° C
- Residual heat indicator
- 'Keep warm' setting approx. 60° C
- Useable Teppan Yaki griddle 354 x 296 mm
- Stainless steel profiles or VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.4 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 380 x 520 mm

Installation depth 82 mm

W x D approx. 340 x 490 mm - Niche dimensions

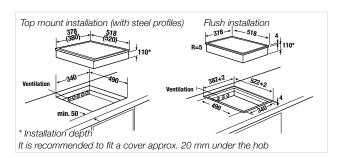
- For more information see page 207

Optional accessories:

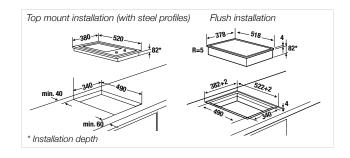
- Teppan Yaki Set Acc. no. 1114 - VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130

- For further optional accessories see page 129

VKIW 3800.0 SR black, frameless



VKET 3800.0 SR black, frameless



VARIOLINE. HOBS. ELECTRONIC.

K-SERIES.3



Frameless,

illustration shows model with fixed stainless steel profile

VKE 3300.0

selectControl. 30 cm. 9 power levels.







Features:

- 9-level power controls "selectControl" with red display
- Automatic booster cooking phase
- Residual heat indicator
- Central switch-off control
- Holiday shut-down device (limiting operation duration time)
- Minute minder for up to 99 minutes with switch-off feature for all cooking zones

1 cooking zone1 tooking zone1 dual-circuit cooking zone190 mm or 125 mm /

1,700 or 700 W

- Stainless steel profiles for VarioLine acc. no. 1130 enclosed

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.9 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 298 x 518 mm

Installation depth 48 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 280 x 490 mm

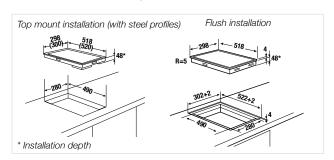
- For more information see page 207

Optional accessories:

- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130

- For further optional accessories see page 129

VKE 3300.0 SR black, frameless







Stainless steel frame

GKS 3820.0

knobControl. 30 cm. 2 cooking zones.







Features:

- Variable power control "knobControl"
- Slimline burners
- Full safety device
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 high speed burner1 simmer burner1.75 kW
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:

Gas connection 4.75 kWElectrical connection 0.1 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 300 x 520 mm

Installation depth 53 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 285 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 206

Optional accessories:

- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
- Gas deflector (see page 129) Acc. no ZKM 8003 (for combination with VKM 1820.0)
- For further optional accessories see page 129





Stainless steel frame

GWS 3811.0

knobControl. 30 cm. 1 power wok burner.







Features:

- Variable power control "knobControl"
- Slimline burner
- Full safety device
- Pan supports (cast iron)
- Burner cap (black enamelled)
- 1 wok burner 6.0 kW
- VarioLine metallic joining strip see optional accessories

Technical data:

Gas connectionElectrical connection6.0 kW0.1 kW

- Appliance dimensions W x D approx. 300 x 520 mm

Installation depth 53 mm

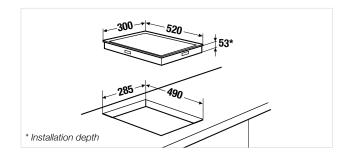
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 285 x 490 mm

- For more information see page 206

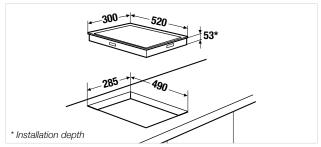
Optional accessories:

- VarioLine metallic joining strip Acc. no. 1130
- Gas deflector (see page 129) Acc. no ZKM 8003 (for combination with VKM 1820.0)
- For further optional accessories see page 129

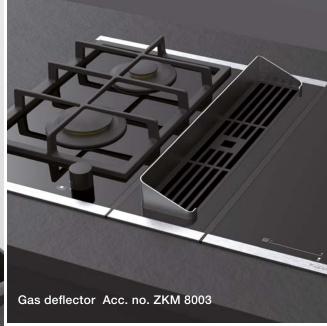
GKS 3820.0 ED Stainless steel frame



GWS 3811.0 ED Stainless steel frame













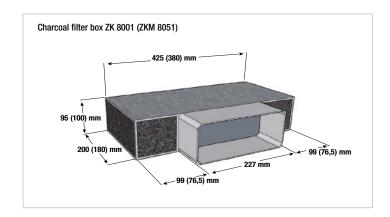
ACCESSORIES. DOWNDRAFTS.

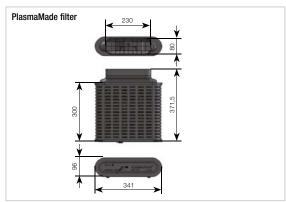
		KMI 9850	KMI 9800	KMI 8500	KMI 8560	VKM 1820
		Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.
Glass cover, black						
		ZK 8005	ZK 8005	ZK 8000 (only in black)	ZKM 8050	ZKM 8050
Charcoal filter box (detailled drawing see page 130)		ZK 8001	ZK 8001	ZK 8001		ZK 8001
Replacement charcoal filter for charcoal filter box		ZK 8004	ZK 8004	ZK 8004		ZK 8004
PlasmaMade filter (detailled drawing see page 130)		ZD 8001	ZD 8001	ZD 8001	ZD 8001	ZD 8001
Wireless window contact system		ZK 8002	ZK 8002	ZK 8002		ZK 8002
Motor cable extension		ZK 8008	ZK 8008	ZK 8008		
Basic set consisting of: 1 x pipe bend vertical 90° (Naber: F-RBV 150 / Özpolat: N20072)	=					
2 x adapter pieces (Naber: F-RVB 150 / Özpolat:N20025)	0				ZKM 8000 A	-
1 x flat duct 0,5 m (Naber: F-VOR 150 / Özpolat: N20004)						
Charcoal filter for plinth charcoalfilterbox ZKM 8051					ZKM 8051-1	
for plinth charcoalfilterbox ZKM 8051					ZKM 8150	
Recirculating plinthbox incl. charcoal filter					ZKM 8051	
Ventilation grids design Stainless Steel		99089	99089	99089		
Ventilation grids Black Chrome		99090	99090	99090		
Ventilation grids Silver Chrome		99091	99091	99091		
Ventilation grids Gold		99092	99092	99092		
Ventilation grids Copper		99094	99094	99094		
Ventilation grids Hot Chili		99095	99095	99095		

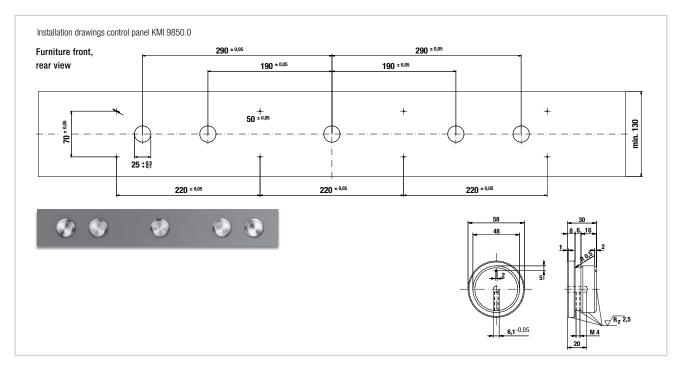
ACCESSORIES. HOBS.

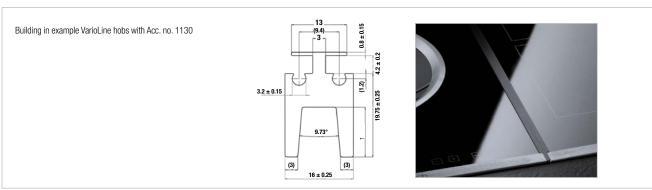
	Cast aluminium casserole Coated aluminium (non-stick coating) 42 x 25 cm	for all types of heating	Acc. no. ZK 1302
	FlexiGrill	for KMI, KI 98, KI 88, KI 68	Acc. no. 1303
	Gas deflector	for combination from VKM 1820.0 SR with GKS 3820.0 SR or GWS 3811.0 SR	Acc. no. ZKM 8003
	Stainless steel wok pan approx. 5 litres	für VKIW 3800.0	Acc. no. 3710
	Teppan Yaki-Set, consisting of - Asian chef's knife - Spatula - Cleaning scraper	for VKET 3800.0	Acc. no. 1114
VarioLine metallic joining strip (detailled drawing see page 120 + 130)		for hobs with stainless steel frame	Acc. no. 1130
Stainless steel profiles 800 mm		for KI 8800.0 GR, KI 8800.0 SR, KI 8820.0 SR, KI 8810.0 SR, KI 8560.0 SR, KI 8520.0 WR, KI 8330.0 SR, KI 8120.0 SR, KE 8330.0 SR	Acc. no. ZK 0800
Stainless steel profiles RVS 600 mm		for KI 6800.0 SR, KI 6800.0 GR, KI 6750.0 SR, KI 6560.0 SR, KI 6520.0 WR, KI 6330.0 SR, KI 6120.0 SR, KE 6330.0 SR, KE 6310.0 SR	Acc. no. ZK 0600

ACCESSORIES. HOBS.





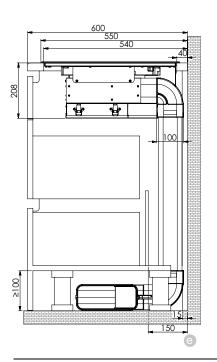


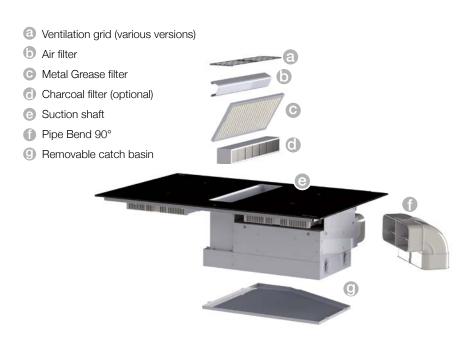


INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS, DELIVERY PART

KMI 8560.0

The All-in-one System with the motor integrated into the hob you can control the exhaust air below the hob in all directions. This offers the absolute planning variety for your kitchen. Whether the particularly resistant Schott Ceran® surface, the 10 layer Stainless steel grease filter, the electronic controlled motor or the other high-quality stainless steel components. With the high-quality components we fulfil the requirement for a high-quality, long-lasting and durable product.





KMI 9850.0 / KMI 9800.0 / KMI 8500.0 / VKM 1820.0

The exhaust air system can be integrated invisibly and space-savingly in the base area of the base cabinet. Depending on the model, the set contains flexible or rigid components and a powerful plinth fan. KMI 9850.0, KMI 9800.0 and VKM 1820.0 contain components as shown in Figures a, b, d, e and f, KMI 8500.0 contains a, b, c, d and e.



INSTALLATION SCHEMATIC: EXHOUST DUCT



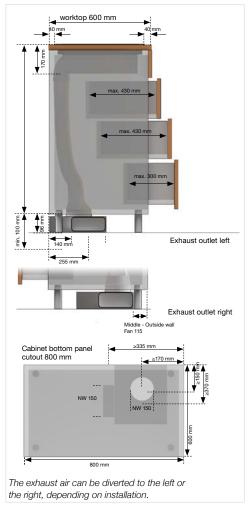








Installation variant: worktop deep 600 mm*



 $^{^{\}ast}$ only for model KMI 8500.0 with flexible air exhaust system (Fig. c)

KÜPPERSBUSCH COOKER HOODS

Goodbye cooking odours! Our cooker hoods provide you with a pleasant cooking atmosphere, avoiding greasy soiling and moisture damage. And they look really good.

Individual + efficient

BREATHTAKING, POWERFUL AND EFFICIENT



IMPRESSIVELY VERSATILE

The perfect model for every kitchen: the Küppersbusch range offers a multitude of styles, designs and functions.

Küppersbusch can offer you the perfect cooker hood for every kitchen and every taste. Whether you have an open plan kitchen or a separate one. At Küppersbusch – with our wall, island, head space, ceiling and module cooker hoods – you are spoilt for choice.

Depending on the design of your kitchen at home, you can choose between an exhaust air and a recirculation model.

Küppersbusch Individual: Even more versatility!



The Küppersbusch Individual Concept offers you the opportunity to adapt our appliances to your personal preferences. The cooker

hoods are no exception: you can match them to the design kit you choose for your oven. Whichever model you go for, each one impresses with its quality design, both individually and in combination with other appliances.





CEILING CANOPY HOOD WITH RECIR-CULATION AIR BOX: THE ALTERNATIVE TO VENTILATION TO THE OUTSIDE.



Installation situation with a ceiling canopy hood and recirculation air box, accessory no. 9015

As part of energysaving when building or moder nising houses, which is becoming increasingly important, circulating air boxes in a combination with a ceiling fan are an ideal alternative to ventilation to the outside. drilling core holes for air outlets is a thing of the past, since the box is integrated in suspended kitchen ceilings (drywall construction) and connected to the cooker hood motor. Fumes generated during the cooking process are thus absorbed and the air, which is still warm but has been cleaned, is directed back into the kitchen.



EFFICIENT RIM SUCTION

Our cooker hoods with rim suction hide the grease filters behind a removable stainless steel cover. The intake area is deliberately reduced, causing the air to be sucked in at a significantly quicker rate than with a standard cooker hood. This results in an increased intake efficiency.

INTUITIVE OPERATION ...

Whether classic operation via high-quality aluminium rotary knobs, or with a fingertip via touch sensors or push buttons, the operating controls of Küppersbusch cooker hoods offer comfortable and intuitive operating concepts. Some models are supplemented by a remote control.



Operation via touch sensors

When operating via touch sensors, all functions can be selected directly by touching the corresponding symbol on the front of the cooker hood.



Operation via aluminium rotary knob

The cooker hood is adjusted by means of high-quality aluminium rotary knobs that are intuitive to operate. Depending on the model, further functions can be switched on via touch sensors.



Operation via illuminated pushbuttons

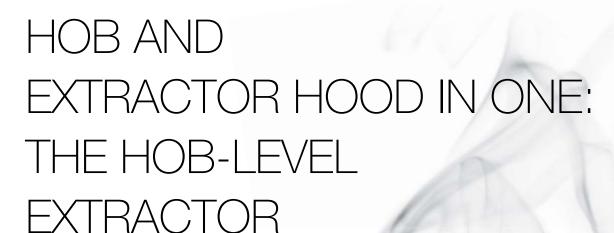
Illuminated pushbuttons mounted in a clearly visible position on the front of the cooker hood offer simple and clear operation.





Lateral operation via push buttons

In the case of flat screen measurements, the operating unit becomes visible on the side edge after pulling out the flat panel.





The induction hob-level extractor units are both cooking zone and extractor fan in one! As grease and fumes are extracted directly at hob-level, they do not travel through the room, making for a significantly more pleasant climate in your kitchen. The perfect solution for open living kitchens.

Another bonus is that you don't need a separate extractor fan above your cooker, meaning you have more freedom when designing your kitchen. The installation is not only more flexible, but also simpler, because you only need to mount one appliance.

The ventilation system can be discretely hidden inside the base of your unit. This has the advantage that annoying operating sounds are reduced to a minimum.

>>> For more information on Küppersbusch hob-level extractor units, please refer to the chapter on hobs from page 90.

It's cooking fun!

Premium choice: recirculation or extraction

The sophisticated technology of Küppersbusch cooker hoods will freshen up your kitchen. In the recirculation mode, with which polluted air direct above the hob is filtered and cleaned and then returned to the kitchen atmosphere as clean air. Alternatively the extraction mode whereby the integrated motor directs cooking vapours into a central exhaust air chimney or to the outside.

INDIVIDUAL

Individual

The new Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having some models adapted to suit your own

personal taste by equipping them with additional design kits. A fully individual look is achieved with one of the different design kits available as an accessory.

Full power that can hardly be heard: fan technology

State-of-the art fan technology which works extremely powerfully and guarantees perfect extraction. And the systems are very quiet, even when operating at maximum extraction rates.

Clean work: metal grease filters

All of the Küppersbusch cooker hoods are fitted with a highquality metal grease filter to extract the grease in the vapours. The recirculation mode requires a charcoal filter for removing odours. The metal filter can be easily removed and then simply cleaned in the dishwasher. And what's more: the grease saturation indicator in the cooker hood automatically shows when it is time to replace filters.

High-power setting

The high-power setting is for short-term operation in the case of intense cooking vapours. Depending on the model, the hoods switch back after a stipulated time to a pre-set standard mode.

Automatic delay stop

The automatic delay stop cleans the air after cooking too and switches off automatically after a certain period of time.

Lighting

It does not matter if you choose a standard, halogen or the new LED lighting your hob area is always ideally illuminated.

Illuminated controls

The illuminated control buttons are easy to read and use.



Quick installation

The new installation system of the built-in cooker hoods is easy and uncomplicated.



LED

These cooker hoods are equipped with modern, especially economical LED lights.



Suitable for the disabled

Thanks to a remote control, switching the cooker hoods on and operating them is simple for people

with disabilities too.



Turn knobs

If you prefer conventional operation, this product is the right choice. The operation is performed with the

help of turn knobs.



Touch control

The touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the functions of the sensor buttons will be activated.



Remote control

Controlling the cooker hood functions by means of remote control allows for more freedom of movement

and easier accessibility.



Appliance width

This symbol indicates the width of the hood in cm.



Niche width

This symbol indicates the required niche or cut-out width



Niche depth

This symbol indicates the required niche or cut-out depth in cm.

Efficiency classes:



Energy

The energy efficiency rating is calculated from the annual energy consumption of the appliance and a

standard energy consumption. This is based on the assumption of an average daily operating time of 60 minutes and a daily lighting time of 120 minutes.



Fan (fluid dynamic efficiency)

The fan efficiency is a measure of the amount of electrical energy used to transport outgoing air.



Lighting

In addition to energy consumption, the lighting efficiency also provides information on the durability of

the light bulb.



Grease deposit level

The grease deposit level is the percentage of grease absorbed by the grease filters of a cooker hood.



Noise level

In accordance with EU standard EN 60704-2-13, the noise level stated has been measured at the maximum

basic level.

COOKER HOODS, DOWNDRAFT,

K-SERIES.8



DD 9840.0* NEW

90 cm. Touch control. 5 power levels. LED lighting.















Features:

- 5 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 430 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- LED Display for power levels
- Remote control included
- Digital display
- Motor-driven extendable cooker hood
- Rim suction technology with black glass panel
- Automatic delay stop
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 277 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

880 x 657-1.063 x 370 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 812 x 110 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm,

position the motor in different directions

- LED light colour 4000 Kelvin - For more information see page 208

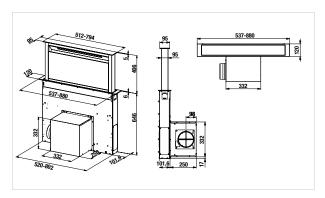
Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1013 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001

(see page 158/159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DD 9840.0 S Black glass and stainless steel



^{*} Available from 09/2020

COOKER HOODS. BUILT-IN. CEILING CANOPY HOODS.

K-SERIES.8

K-SERIES.8





EDL 12750.1

120 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.





















- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 631 m³/h, intensive power setting 807 m³/h
- Electronic control with remote control
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 292 W
- Appliance dimensions $\mbox{W} \mbox{ x H x D}$ approx. 1,200 x 310 x 600 mm
- Niche dimensions W x D approx.1,180 x 580 mm
- Exhaust air connection \varnothing 150 mm, for installation in 5 directions
- LED light colour 3,500 KelvinFor more information see page 208

Optional accessories:

- Recirculation air mode outlet kit (incl. charcoal filter) Acc. no. 9015 (see page 159)
- Replacement charcoal filter Acc. no. 9021 for recirculation air mode kit
- PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001 (see page 158 / 159)
- For further optional accessories see page 157

EDL 9750.1*

90 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.















Features:

- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 631 m³/h, intensive power setting 807 m³/h
- Electronic control with remote control
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 292 W

- Appliance dimensions $\mbox{ W x H x D approx. } 900 \mbox{ x } 310 \mbox{ x } 600 \mbox{ mm}$

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 880 x 580 mm

- Exhaust air connection \varnothing 150 mm, for installation in 5 directions

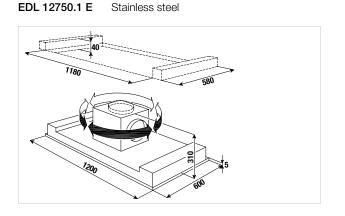
LED light colour 3,500 KelvinFor more information see page 208

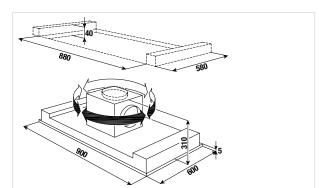
Optional accessories:

- Recirculation air mode outlet kit (incl. charcoal filter) Acc. no. 9015 (see page 159)
- Replacement charcoal filter Acc. no. 9021 for recirculation air mode kit
- PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8001 (see page 158 / 159)
- For further optional accessories see page 157

*while stocks last

EDL 9750.1 E Stainless steel





COOKER HOODS, ISLAND.

K-SERIES.8



Black, without design kit

White, without design kit

Grey, without design kit

DI 3800.0

35 cm. Cube-Design. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 8 power levels incl. high power settings
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 525 m³/h, intensive power setting 771 m³/h $\,$
- Electronic control with remote control
- Remote control with LED power level indicator
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Wire cable suspension for customized height adjustment
- Front and back panel glass, stainless steel body
- Stainless steel ceiling anchorage
- Recirculation air mode (incl. charcoal filter 2x Acc. no. 881)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 286 W

- Appliance dimensions $\mbox{W}\mbox{ x}\mbox{ H}\mbox{ x}\mbox{ D}\mbox{ approx}.$

350 x 600-2,150 x 350 mm

LED light colour 3,500 KelvinFor more information see page 208

Optional accessories:

- Replacement charcoal filter

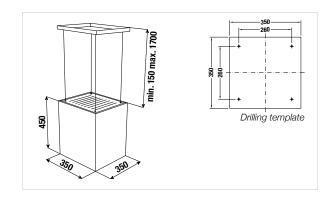
(2 pieces necessary) Acc. no. 881

- Design-Kits (2 pieces necessary):

Design kit Stainless steel Acc. no. DK 3801 Design kit Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 3802 Design kit Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 3803 Acc. no. DK 3804 Design kit Gold Design kit Black Velvet Acc. no. DK 3805 Design kit Copper Acc. no. DK 3807 Design kit Hot Chili Acc. no. DK 3808 Design kit Shade of Grey Acc. no. DK 3809 (Installation of the design kits at the lower edge of the cooker hood, at the front and at the rear side)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DI 3800.0 S Black glass, stainless steel body
DI 3800.0 W White glass, stainless steel body
DI 3800.0 G Grey glass, stainless steel body



COOKER HOODS. ISLAND.

K-SERIES.3

















DI 9340.0 NEW

90 cm. Box-Design. 4 power levels.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- Electronic control with illuminated push buttons
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 274 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

900 x 940-1,260 x 600 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 3,000 Kelvin - For more information see page 208

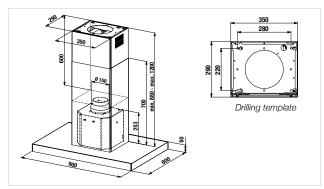
Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. 870 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000

(see page 158 / 159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DI 9340.0 E Stainless steel



COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

K-SERIES.8



Black



Grey

















DW 9800.0

90 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 626 m³/h, intensive power setting 815 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Digital display
- Filter saturation indicator
- Swing-out glass panel
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 172 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

900 x 625-955 x 455 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm

- LED light colour 4,000 - 4,500 Kelvin

- For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000

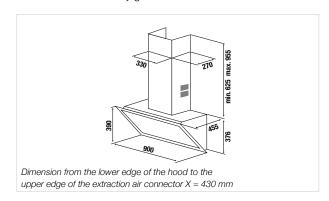
(see page 158 / 159)

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1000

- Design-Kit:

Design Stainless steel Acc. no. DK 9011 Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 9012 Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 9013 Design Gold Acc. no. DK 9014 Design Copper Acc. no. DK 9017 - For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 9800.0 S Black glass DW 9800.0 G Grey glass





Black, without design kit



White, without design kit*

















KD 9570.2

90 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 599 m³/h, intensive power setting 786 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Digital display
- Filter saturation indicator
- Swing-out glass panel
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section (see optional accessories)
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 286 W

- Appliance dimensions

(without chimney) W x H x D approx. 900 x 608 x 537 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 3,500 Kelvin - For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. 881

(2 pieces necessary)

Acc. no. 881-2 - Charcoal filter adapter - Chimney set (black) Acc. no. 9570

- Chimney set

Acc. no. 9572 (Stainless steel)

- Design-Kit:

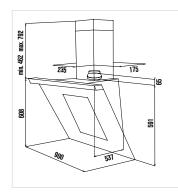
Design Stainless steel Acc. no. 9575 Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 9576 Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. 9577 Design Gold Acc. no. 9578 Design Black Velvet Acc. no. 9579 Design Copper Acc. no. C9570 (Installation of the design kits at the upper and

lower edge of the front glass)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

*while stocks last

KD 9570.2 J Black glass KD 9570.2 W* White glass



Drawing shows cooker hood incl. chimney set

Dimension from the lower edge of the hood to the upper edge of the extraction air connector X = 600 mm.

COOKER HOODS. CHIMNEY. HEADROOM CONCEPT.

K-SERIES.5

















DW 8500.0

80 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. Intensive power level
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 720 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Digital display
- Swing-out glass panel
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 272 W

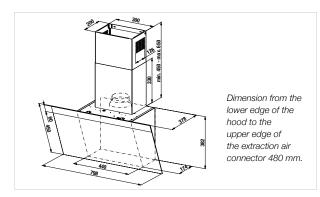
W x H x D approx. - Appliance dimensions (without chimney) 798 x 832-1032 x 378 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 3,000 Kelvin - For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. 603 - For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 8500.0 S Black glass and Stainless steel



















DW 8540.0* NEW

80 cm. Rim suction technology. LED lighting.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. Intensive power level
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 400 m³/h, intensive power setting 570 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Digital display
- Rim suction technology with black glass panel
- Automatic delay stop
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 127 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. (without chimney) 800 x 450 x 225 mm

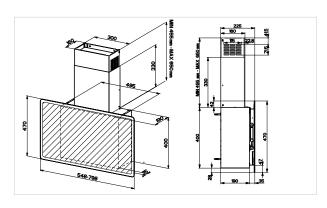
- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 4,000 Kelvin - For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1012 - For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 8540.0 S

Black



^{*} Available from 09/2020



COOKER HOODS, CHIMNEY.

K-SERIES.5



Picture with Design-Kit Acc. no. 9011















DW 9500.0

90 cm. Slim-Design. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 630 m³/h, intensive power setting 764 m³/h
- Electronic control with touch control sensors
- Digital display
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 172 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

900 x 670-1000 x 480 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm

- LED light colour 4,000 - 4,500 Kelvin

- For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

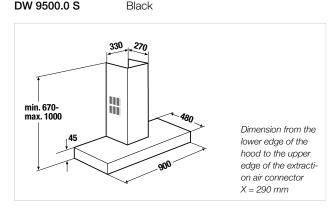
- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1001 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000 (see page 158 / 159)

- Design-Kit:

Acc. no. DK 9011 Design Stainless steel Design Black Chrome Acc. no. DK 9012 Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. DK 9013 Design Gold Acc. no. DK 9014 Design Copper Acc. no. DK 9017

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 9500.0 S



COOKER HOODS, CHIMNEY,

K-SERIES.3



















DW 9350.0

90 cm. knobControl. Automatic delay stop.

Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 586 m³/h, intensive power setting 740 m³/h
- Electronic control with high-quality aluminum knobs
- Digital display
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 280 W

- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx.

900 x 670-1000 x 480 mm

- Exhaust air connection $\, \varnothing \,$ 150 mm

- LED light colour 4,000 - 4,500 Kelvin

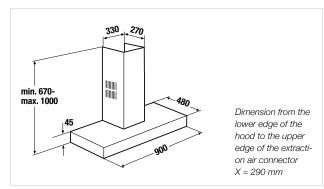
- For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1001 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000 (see page 158 / 159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 9350.0 E Stainless steel







DW 9340.0

90 cm. Box-Design. 4 power levels.















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- Electronic control with illuminated push buttons
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 272 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

900 x 730-1,000 x 460 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 3,000 Kelvin - For more information see page 209

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. 870 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000

(see page 158 / 159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 6340.0

60 cm. Box-Design. 4 power levels.















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 580 m³/h, intensive power setting 700 m³/h
- Electronic control with illuminated push buttons
- Metal grease filter
- Adjustable to ceiling height due to telescopic chimney section
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 272 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

600 x 730-1,000 x 460 mm

- Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm - LED light colour 3,000 Kelvin - For more information see page 209

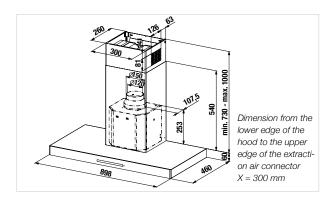
Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. 870 - PlasmaMade filter Acc. no. ZD 8000

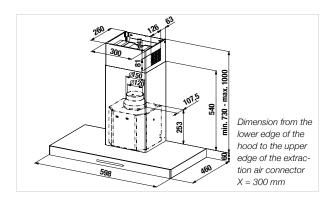
(see page 158 / 159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DW 9340.0 E Stainless steel



DW 6340.0 E Stainless steel



COOKER HOODS, BUILT-IN, SLIMLINE.

K-SERIES.5

K-SERIES.5



DEF 9550.0

90 cm. Telescopic canopy. Automatic delay stop.



















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. Intensive power level
- Extraction rate(to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 537 m³/h, intensive power setting 647 m³/h
- Electronic control with push buttons
- LED Display for power levels
- Operated from the side
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Extandable panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Recirculation mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Standard stainless steel panel (exchangeable)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 206 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

898 x 396 x 300 - 455 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

900 x 450 x 300 mm

Exhaust air connection
LED light colour
For more information see page 210

Optional accessories:

Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1011
 PlasmaMade filter (see page 158/159)
 For further optional accessories see page 157

DEF 6550.0

60 cm. Telescopic canopy. Automatic delay stop.



















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. Intensive power level
- Extraction rate(to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 537 m³/h, intensive power setting 647 m³/h
- Electronic control with push buttons
- LED Display for power levels
- Operated from the side
- Filter saturation indicator
- Metal grease filter
- Extandable panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Recirculation mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Standard stainless steel panel (exchangeable)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 206 W

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

598 x 396 x 300 - 455 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

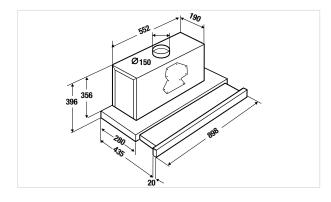
600 x 450 x 300 mm

Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm
 LED light colour 2,700 Kelvin
 For more information see page 210

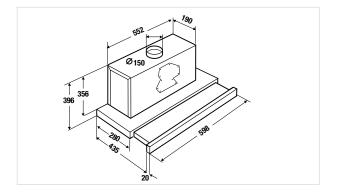
Optional accessories:

Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1011
 PlasmaMade filter (see page 158/159)
 For further optional accessories see page 157

DEF 9550.0 E Stainless steel



DEF 6550.0 E Stainless steel



Cooker hoods

COOKER HOODS, BUILT-IN, SLIMLINE,

K-SERIES.3



DEF 6300.0

90 cm. Telescopic canopy.





















- 3 power levels
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 385 $\rm m^3/h$
- Electronic control with push buttons
- LED Display for power levels
- Operated from the side
- Metal grease filter
- Extendable glass panel to enlarge the catchment area
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)
- Front grip panel, stainless steel (changeable)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 113 W

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox.

600 x 184 x 300-490 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

600 x 450 x 300 mm

- Exhaust air connection \varnothing 125 mm

- LED light colour 4,000-4,500 Kelvin

- For more information see page 210

Optional accessories:

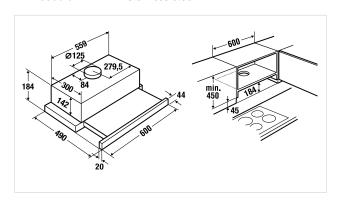
- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1006

(2 pieces necessary)

- PlasmaMade filter (see page 158/159)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DEF 6300.0 E Stainless steel



COOKER HOODS, BUILT-IN, CANOPY HOODS,

K-SERIES.8

K-SERIES.8





LB 8650.1

70 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.

















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 598 m³/h, intensive power setting 786 m³/h
- Electronic control with illuminated push buttons
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 286 W

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox.

712 x 370 x 284 mm

- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 678 x 260 mm

Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm
LED light colour 3,500 Kelvin
For more information see page 210

Optional accessories:

Charcoal filter Acc. no. 9019
 PlasmaMade filter (see page 158 / 159)
 For further optional accessories see page 157

LB 6650.1

53 cm. Rim suction technology. Automatic delay stop.

















Features:

- 4 power levels incl. high power setting
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 598 m³/h, intensive power setting 786 m³/h
- Electronic control with illuminated push buttons
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 286 W

- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx.

532 x 370 x 284 mm

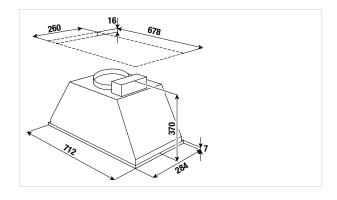
- Niche dimensions W x D approx. 498 x 260 mm

Exhaust air connection Ø 150 mm
LED light colour 3,500 Kelvin
For more information see page 210

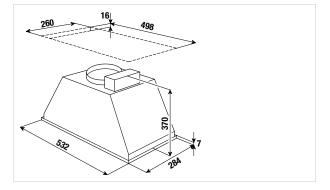
Optional accessories:

Charcoal filter Acc. no. 9019
 PlasmaMade filter (see page 158 / 159)
 For further optional accessories see page 157

LB 8650.1 E Stainless steel



LB 6650.1 E Stainless steel







DEL 5100.0

55 cm. LED lighting.



















Features:

- 3 power levels
- Extraction rate (to the outside) according to guideline 2010/30/EU: max. normal power setting 329 \mbox{m}^{3}/\mbox{h}
- Control with push button
- Metal grease filter
- Recirculation air mode possible (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 180 W

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox.

550 x 179 x 310 mm

W x D approx. 515 x 275 mm - Niche dimensions

- Exhaust air connection Ø 125 mm

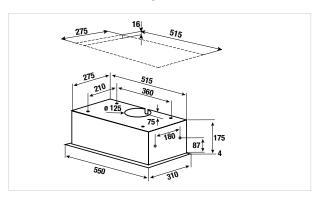
- LED light colour 4,000-4,500 Kelvin - For more information see page 210

Optional accessories:

- Charcoal filter Acc. no. ZD 1007 (2 pieces necessary)

- For further optional accessories see page 157

DEL 5100.0 S Black glass





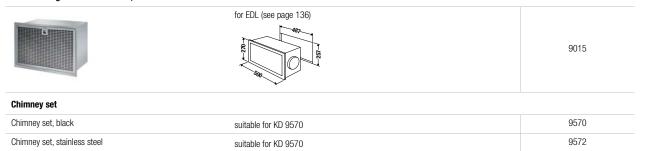


ACCESSORIES. COOKER HOODS.

Initial equipment-accessories*		Acc. no.
Recirculation air set as initial equipment, tube and clamps	for DEF	565
Charcoal filter adapter	for KD 9570	881-2
Charcoal filter		
Charcoal filter	for DI 9340, DW 9340, DW 6340	870
Charcoal filter	for LB 8650, LB 6650	9019
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DI 3800, KD 9570	881
Charcoal filter	for DEF 9550, DEF 6550	ZD 1011
Charcoal filter	for DW 8500	603
Charcoal filter	for recirculating air mode outlet kit acc. no. 9015	9021
Charcoal filter	for DW 9800	ZD 1000
Charcoal filter	for DW 9500, DW 9350	ZD 1001
Charcoal filter	for DD 9840	ZD 1013
Charcoal filter	for DW 8540	ZD 1012
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DEF 6300	ZD 1006
Charcoal filter (2 pieces necessary)	for DEL 5100	ZD 1007
+01 1/1/1/1/1/1		

^{*} Only required for initial orders

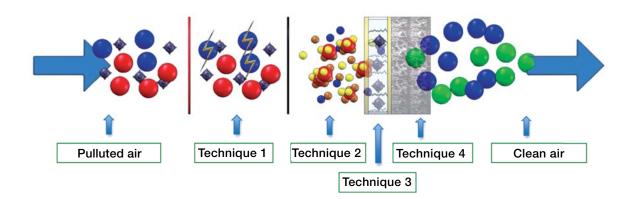
Recirculating air mode outlet kit, incl. charcoal filter



Küppersbusch Individual	Design			
Cooker hood		DI 3800	KD 9570	DW 9800 / DW 9500
		Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.
	Stainless steel	DK 3801 (2 pieces necessary)	9575	DK 9011
	Black Chrome	DK 3802 (2 pieces necessary)	9576	DK 9012
	Silver Chrome	DK 3803 (2 pieces necessary)	9577	DK 9013
	Gold	DK 3804 (2 pieces necessary)	9578	DK 9014
	Black Velvet	DK 3805 (2 pieces necessary)	9579	
	Copper	DK 3807 (2 pieces necessary)	C9570	DK 9017
	Hot Chili	DK 3808 (2 pieces necessary)		
	Shade of Grey	DK 3809 (2 pieces necessary)		

PLASMA MADE

IDEAL CLIMATE FOR YOUR HEALTH



ARGUMENTS TO CONVINCE YOU

- Can be simply installed later on in almost any cooker hood suitable for circulation air.
- Self-cleaning filter extremely low on maintenance.
- Maximum efficiency.
- Audible reduction in noise generation.
- Economical in consumption.
- Long life period. A self-cleaning filter which will last you upto 15 years.
- Completely natural, converts any type of air pollution to clean air.
- Certified technology.





Model ZD 8000

Model ZD 8001

Combination of four techniques:

1. PlasmaMade Airfilter plasma technology:

The PlasmaMade plasma generator makes sure ionized plasma (O_3) is abstracted from the O_2 groups in the air. Besides, H_2O groups are split in a positive hydrogen ion and a negative oxygen ion, also referred to as ionization.

2. Fiberglass nano filter electrically charged:

The fiberglass mat makes sure that contaminations are caught in the Nano fiberglass filter. The Nano fiberglass filter is being electrostatically charged by the electrostatic filter.

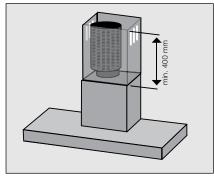
3. Electrostatic filter, consisting of 2 metal cores:

The two electrostatic cores make sure that contaminations, contained in the Nano fiber-glass mat by electrostatic discharge (also referred to as ESD), are eliminated.

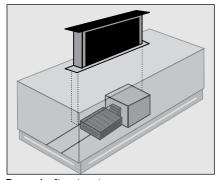
4. Active carbon filter:

The carbon filter makes sure that any released O_3 (ozone) groups get caught, so only O_2 (oxygen), CO_2 (carbon dioxide) and H_2O (water) remain. The present OH groups abstract the hydrogen molecule (H) from the protection of the bacteria, deactivating smells, molds, bacteria, viruses, etc.

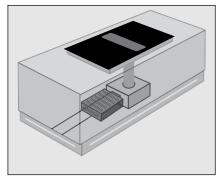
PLASMAMADE INSTALLATION FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOKER



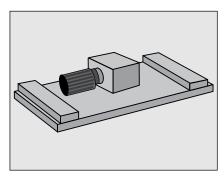
Island and chimney cooker hoods ZD 8000 filter is mounted direct on the air vent.



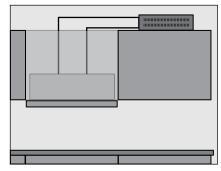
Downdraft extractorsZD 8001 filter is mounted in the base.



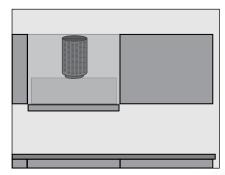
Hob with integrated cooktop exractor ZD 8001 filter is mounted in the base.



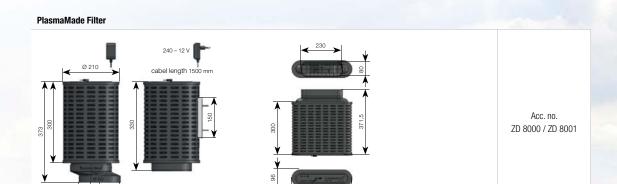
Built-in ceiling canopy hoodsZD 8000 filter is mounted direct on the cooker hood motor.



Built-in cooker hoods with ZD 8001 ZD 8001 filter is put onto the unit and connected to the hood.



Built-in cooker hoods with ZD 8000 ZD 8000 filter is put directly onto the motor of the hood.







KÜPPERSBUSCH REFRIGERATORS, FREEZERS AND WINE COOLERS

You like fresh fruit, delicate meat, select wines? Küppersbusch cooling appliances provide advanced technology and intelligent cooling zones for optimal storage of your food.

Individual + cool



FREE-STANDING FRIDGE-FREEZERS

For everyone who attaches importance to taste, aesthetics is here combined with the greatest gourmet indulgence. Made of high-quality stainless steel, they are not only an eye-catcher in your kitchen but also an impressive space-saver, in fact total Küppersbusch. For the loft generation, for passionate hosts, for showrooms or holiday bungalows: these fridge-freezers offer more than enough storage space for your big shopping trips.

Cool drinks at any time

With the Küppersbusch American-style fridge-freezers this is no longer a problem. The models have a modern refreshment centre for the preparation of ice cubes, crushed ice and ice-cool water.

Generous in space - economical in consumption

Powerful compressors and highly effective vacuum insulation reduce the consumption of electricity by up to 45 % less than the consumption of customary fridges and freezers. Rated energy efficiency min. A+ – and thus far more economical in terms of energy consumption than their American counterparts. Küppersbusch free-standing fridge-freezers all have very low vibration levels, making them especially quiet.







For every niche the suitable fridge ...

Due to their various niche-heights and furniture door fixing techniques, Küppersbusch cooling appliances can be integrated into any of the popular niches. The table below provides the relevant guide:



		fixed furniture door system	page	sliding-rail furniture door system	page
470	Integrated built-in refrigerators and	FKF 8800.0i	174	FK 8305.0i	175
178 cm	freezers	FK 8800.0i	174	FKG 8310.0i	178
TVICITE	178 cm niche	FG 8800.0i	175	FKG 8300.0i	178
		FKGF 8800.0i	176		
		FKG 8850.0i	177		
		FKG 8500.1	177		
144 cm	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 144 cm niche			FKG 6300.0i	179
140 cm	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 140 cm niche	FKF 5800.0i	180		
400 am	Integrated built-in refrigerators	FKF 4800.0i	180		
122 cm	and freezers	FK 4505.0i	181		
122 cm niche	122 cm niche	FK 4500.0i	181		
103 cm	Integrated built-in refrigerators and freezers 103 cm niche	FK 3800.0i	182		
	Integrated built-in refrigerators and	FK 2500.0i	183		
88 cm	freezers 88 cm niche	FG 2500.0i	183		
82 cm	Built-under refrigerators 82 cm niche	FKU 1500.0i	184		

... with innovative interior designs!

Top Interior Design: The interior design of Küppersbusch cooling appliances appears at its best: the door compartments are made of high-grade plastic with chrome railings, combined with chrome trims. The safety-glass shelves in the inner compartment have a chrome trim at the front. In addition, the LED lighting provides outstanding energy-saving illumination (depending on model).







Anyone fancy a drink?



Individual

The Küppersbusch Individual concept offers the option of having some models adapted to suit your own

personal taste by equipping them with additional design kits. A fully individual look is achieved with one of the seven different metal design trims available as an accessory.



Energy efficiency class

In EU countries there is a common energy labelling system, which provides a guide to the energy efficiency

of domestic electric appliances. Under this system, the most economical appliances are categorised as Class A and the least economical as Class G. There is no doubt that Küppersbusch appliances are amongst the most energy-efficient on the market.



NoFrost technology

The NoFrost technology ensures the inside of your freezer will remain free from any build-up of ice. Frost

has no chance of settling on the inner walls or on your food. The advantage is that you will never have to defrost your freezer and that it will always work as economically as possible.

FastCooling

Whenever you want to place a large number of warmer foods into your fridge – e.g. when you come back from your weekly shop – we recommend you activate the FastCooling function in order to speed up the cooling process for these products and to prevent food already inside your fridge from warming unnecessarily. The FastCooling function automatically switches off after about 6 hours.

FastFreezing

Whenever you freeze fresh food, you can simply lower the freezer temperature by pressing the FastFreezing button. After the initial freezing time is up, the freezer can be turned back to normal operation – either automatically or manually, depending on the model. The advantage of this method is: it is gentle on the goods you freeze, and the formation of an excess of ice crystals is prevented.



Touch control

A touch of a fingertip is sufficient and the function of the sensor buttons will be activated.



LED-Lighting

These fridges are equipped with economic interior LED lighting.

DefrostMode

The refrigerator no longer needs to be switched off for defrosting. This is carried out by DefrostMode at a constant temperature in the interior of the refrigerator. Food will not go off. The melted frost is simply transported to the back of the refrigerator, where it evaporates.



ökoFresh+

In this cooling zone with a temperature of nearly 0° C food can be kept fresh for up to three times longer

than in a normal fridge section.



4-star freezer compartment

In the 4-star freezer compartment frozen food can be stored for a longer period at temperatures of up to -18° C.

4-star freezer section

A separate freezer section ensures temperatures of -18° C and below. Larger quantities of food can be frozen and stored for several months.

Climate classification

The climate classes indicate the ambient temperatures at which the cooling appliances optimally function.

Climate classification		Ambient temperature	
"N"	Normal	+ 16° C to + 32° C	
"SN"	Super normal	+ 10° C to + 32° C	
"ST"	Sub-tropical	+ 18° C to + 38° C	
"T"	Tropical	+ 18° C to + 43° C	

VarioBoxes

The door compartments can be positioned at different heights. This way, it is easy to store unusually large food packages. Also, the compartments are easy to clean – simply take them out of the fridge and wash.

FreshBox

Fresh food should be stored in the especially devised drawers.

Holiday function

With this function, the appliance can be left untouched with the door closed for a longer period of time. The formation of mould and unpleasant odours inside the cooling chamber is prevented. When activating the holiday function, the fridge temperature will automatically be set toapprox. 15°C. The freezer temperature will remain unchanged.

VarioShelves

The glass shelves can be slotted into the guide rails set into the walls of the fridge. You can change the distance between the shelves to suit your needs.

VarioShelves+

You can also slide the front halves of the glass shelves underneath the back halves.



MultiAirflow

The fridge is fitted with a function that causes food to cool down quickly and that ensures an even tempera-

ture throughout the inside of the fridge. Depending on the model, this function either cuts out automatically or at the push of a button. It is highly useful for restoring the temperature after the door has been opened or when the surrounding temperature is high. When this function is active, the temperature is practically the same throughout the entire fridge, meaning you can store your food on any shelf or in any drawer you please.



Electronic temperature control

With electronic temperature control, you can be confident that the temperature you set for your fridge or freezer is accurately maintained. A digital thermometer lets you know at a glance how cold it is.

Temperature warning system

An automatic warning system is activated if the temperature in the freezer compartement starts to rise. Depending on the model, a red warning lamp will light up and a loud audible alarm will sound to advise of the problem. The system is an excellent safeguard against spoiled food.



Child safety lock

Whenever the child safety lock is activated, you cannot change the settings of your appliance.



IonClean

lonClean ensures good odours inside the device. The integrated ioniser prevents odour-forming bacteria

from settling.

Magnetic locks

The refrigerator doors close very tightly as if by themselves thanks to magnetic locks, so there is no loss of cold or energy.



Fixed furniture door system

In the case of the fixed furniture door system the hinges of the refrigerator doors are attached to the refrigerator and the back of the kitchen furniture door.



Sliding-rail furniture door system

In the case of the sliding rail furniture door system the hinges of the furniture door are attached to the

back of the latter and the inside of the furniture niche. A sliding rail on the front of the refrigerator attaches the door of the kitchen furniture to the refrigerator.



Niche height

The niche height corresponds to the height of the required kitchen unit niche.



Appliance width

The various widths of the Küppersbusch refrigerators and freezers mean flexibility all the way.



Electronic control by touch control sensors



Electronic control by push buttons



Mechnical control by rotary knob

FRESH. FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.8

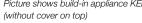








Picture shows build-in appliance KEI



KE / KJ / KW / KEI 9750-0-2 T* ****

Side-by-Side Fridge-freezer. NoFrost.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- Electronic refreshment centre
- ice cubes, crushed ice, iced water
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- FreshBox
- Useable capacity 549 litres of which 379 litres cooling section 170 litres freezer section
- Internal water filter with exchange indicator
- Water connection hose
- Excluding handles (see opt. acc.)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 450 kW/h - Freezing capacity 12 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event of power failure

- Appliance dimensions (incl. handles) Freestanding W x H x D approx. 916 x 1.805 x 720 mm Build-in W x H x D approx. 909 x 1.794 x 720 mm

- Niche dimensions

Build-in W x H x D approx. 915 x 1.780 x 632 mm

47 dB - Noise level - For more technical data see page 211

Optional accessories handle set: (consisting of 2 handles)

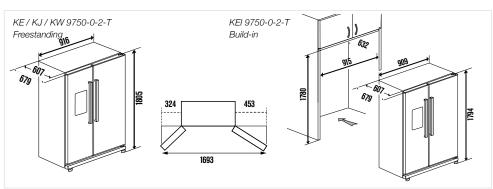
- Design Stainless Steel look Acc. no. 9751 - Design Black Chrome Acc. no. 9752 - Design Silver Chrome Acc. no. 9753 - Design Gold Acc. no. 9754 - Design Black Velvet Acc. no. 9755 - Design Copper Acc. no. 9757

*while stocks last - For more information see page 185

KE 9750-0-2 T Design Stainless Steel, full cover

KJ 9750-0-2 T Design Black Design White KW 9750-0-2 T

KEI 9750-0-2 T Built-in version, Stainless Steel front





Picture shows freestanding appliance



Picture shows freestanding appliance KW

K-SERIES.6





FKG 9650.0* **** NEW

Side-by-Side Fridge-freezer. 91 cm. NoFrost.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- FreshBox
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 637 litres

of which

455 litres cooling section 182 litres freezer section

- Recessed handles

Technical data:

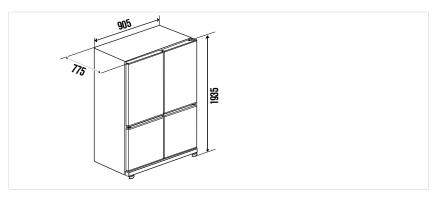
- Energy consumption/year 380 kW/h
- Freezing capacity 15 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 16 h
- Appliance dimensions

W x H x D approx. 905 x 1.935 x 775 mm

- Noise level 43 dB

- For more technical data see page 211

FKG 9650.0 E Design Stainless steel look



FRESH. FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.6





FKG 9600.0* **** NEW

Side-by-Side Fridge-freezer. 91 cm. NoFrost.













Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- FreshBox
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 605 litres

of which

cooling section 389 litres freezer section 216 litres

- Intergrierte Griffe

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/yea 372 kW/h
- Freezing capacity 15 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event of power failure 11 h

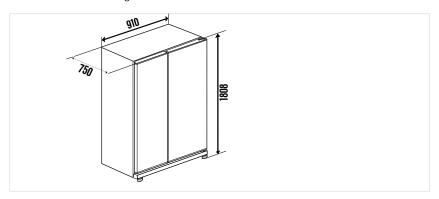
- Appliance dimensions

W x H x D approx. 910 x 1.808 x 750 mm

- Noise level 40 dB

- For more technical data see page 211

FKG 9600.0 E Design Stainless steel look



FRESH. FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.6



FKG 6600.0* **** NEW

60 cm. NoFrost. ökofresh+ zone.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 316 litres

of which

cooling section 219 litres ökoFresh+ (0°C) 21 litres freezer section 76 litres

- Including handles

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/yea 167 kW/h
- Freezing capacity 8,5 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event of power failure 15 h

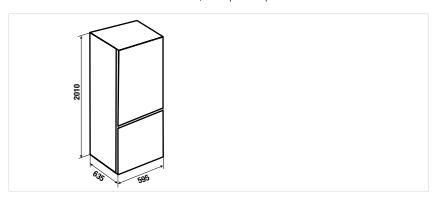
- Appliance dimensions

W x H x D approx. 595 x 2.010 x 635 mm

- Noise level 40 dB

- For more technical data see page 211

FKG 6600.0 E Stainless steel front, side panels painted



FRESH. WINE COOLERS. BUILT-IN.

K-SERIES.8

K-SERIES.8





Picture shows cooler with handle Stainless steel

FWK 8850.0 S

178 cm. 3 temperature zones. Capacity for 91 bottles*.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- 9 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- 1 45°-wooden shelf for presentation
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- 3 temperature zones:

upper compartment from 5°C to 20°C middle compartment from 5°C to 10°C lower compartment from 10°C to 20°C

- LED lighting (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- Acoustic alarm
- Reversible door hinges
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 216 kWh
- Appliance dimensions

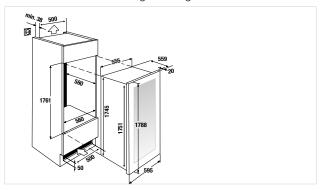
(excluding handle) W x H x D approx. 595 x 1,788 x 559 mm

- Niche dimensions WxHxDapprox. 560x1,761x580 mm
- Noise level 45 dB
- For more technical data see page 212

Optional accessories handles see page 185

* Bordeaux bottles

FWK 8850.0 S Design black glass







Picture shows cooler with handle Stainless steel

FWK 4800.0 S

122 cm. 2 temperature zones. Capacity for 79 bottles*.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- 8 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- 1 45°-wooden shelf for presentation
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- 2 temperature zones (with partition), adjustable from 5°C - 18°C
- LED lighting (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- Acoustic alarm
- Reversible door hinges
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 150 kWh
- Appliance dimensions

(excluding handle) W x H x D approx. 594 x 1230 x 555 mm

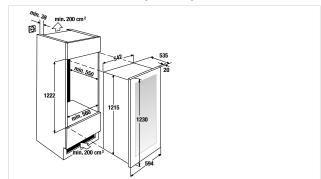
- Niche dimensions WxHxDapprox. 560 x 1222 x 550 mm
- Noise level 40 dB
- For more technical data see page 212

Optional accessories handles see page 185

* Bordeaux bottles

FWK 4800.0 S

Design black glass



FRESH. WINE COOLERS. BUILT-IN.

K-SERIES.8

FRESH. WINE COOLERS. BUILT-UNDER.

K-SERIES.8





Picture shows cooler with handle Stainless steel

FWK 2800.0 S

88 cm. 2 temperature zones. Capacity for 52 bottles*.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- 4 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- 1 45°-wooden shelf for presentation
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- 2 temperature zones (with partition), adjustable from 5°C 18°C
- LED lighting (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Dynamic air circulation cooling system
- Acoustic alarm
- Reversible door hinges
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

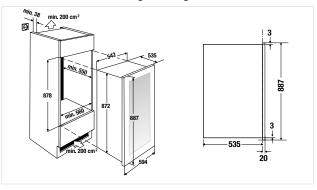
- Energy consumption/year 145 kWh
- Appliance dimensions
- (excluding handle) WxHxD approx. 594 x 887 x 555 mm
- Niche dimensions WxHxDapprox. 560 x 878 x 550 mm
- Noise level 41 dB
- For more technical data see page 212

Optional accessories handles see page 185

*Bordeaux bottles

FWK 2800.0 S

Design black glass







Picture shows cooler with handle Stainless steel

FWKU 1800.0 S

82 cm. 2 temperature zones. Capacity for 44 bottles*.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- 5 wooden pull-out shelves, removeable
- Black glass door with UV-protection
- 2 temperature zones:
 - upper compartment from 5°C to 12°C lower compartment from 12°C to 20°C
- LED lighting (per temperature zone 2 LED's à 0,2 W)
- Acoustic alarm
- Reversible door hinges
- Including water container for additional humidity
- Possibility for being built-under the worktop, removable front ventilation grid
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°
- Excluding handle (see optional accessories)

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 146 kWh
- Appliance dimensions

(excluding handle)
 W x H x D approx. 595 x 820-890 x 570 mm
 Niche dimensions
 W x H x D approx. 600 x 820-890 x 575 mm

- Noise level 42 dB

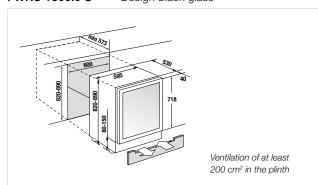
- For more technical data see page 212

Optional accessories handles see page 185

* Bordeaux bottles

FWKU 1800.0 S

Design black glass



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS. FRESH ZONE.

K-SERIES.8



Ideal for combination with FG 8800.0i (see page 175) in a convenient side-by-side situation.

FKF 8800.0i

178 cm. ökofresh+ zone. Fixed furniture door system.

















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes

- Useable capacity 275 litres of which

cooling section 200 litres ökoFresh+ (0°C) 75 litres

- Reversible door hinges

- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 129 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,768 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

Noise level 37 dBFor more technical data see page 213

FRESH. REFRIGERATORS.

K-SERIES.8



Ideal for combination with FG 8800.0i (see page 175) in a convenient side-by-side situation.

FK 8800.0i

178 cm. Holiday Function. Fixed furniture door system.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Useable capacity 310 litres
- Reversible door hingesm
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 114 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,768 x 549 mm

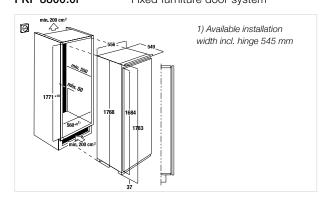
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

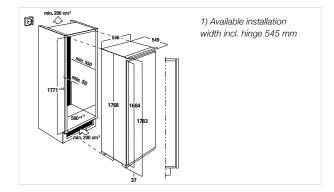
- Noise level 35 dB

- For more technical data see page 213

FKF 8800.0i Fixed furniture door system



FK 8800.0i Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.8



Ideal for combination with FKF 8800.0i or FK 8800.0i (see page 174) in a convenient side-by-side situation.

FG 8800.0i ****

178 cm. NoFrost. Fixed furniture door system.













Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Useable capacity 204 litres
- Reversible door hinges
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 303 kWh - Freezing capacity 20 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

of power failure 24 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

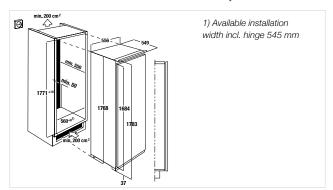
556 x 1,768 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

39 dB - Noise level - For more technical data see page 213

FG 8800.0i Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS.

K-SERIES.3



FK 8305.0i ****

178 cm. Sliding-rail furniture door system.









Features:

- Electronic temperature control with push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes

- Useable capacity 284 litres

of which

cooling section 259 litres freezer section 25 litres

- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 215 kWh - Freezing capacity 3 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

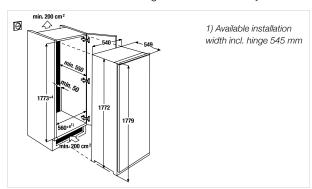
of power failure 20 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 540 x 1,772 x 549 mm - Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

- Noise level 35 dB - For more technical data see page 213

*while stocks last

FK 8305.0i Sliding-rail furniture door system



FRESH, FRIDGE-FREEZERS, FRESH ZONE.

K-SERIES.8



FKGF 8800.0i ****

178 cm. ökofresh+ zone. Fixed furniture door system.















Features:

- 3 temperature zones
- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

Useable capacity 233 litres of which cooling section 112 litres

ökoFresh+ (0°C)

70 litres
freezer section

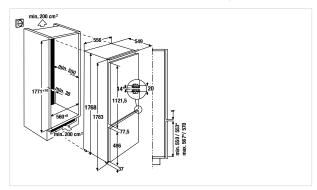
71 litres

- Reversible door hinges
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 230 kWh
- Freezing capacity 7 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 20 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,768 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- Noise level 38 dB
- For more technical data see page 213

FKGF 8800.0i Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.8



FKG 8850.0i* ****

178 cm. Holiday Function. Fixed furniture door system.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 247 litres

of which

cooling section 186 litres freezer section 61 litres

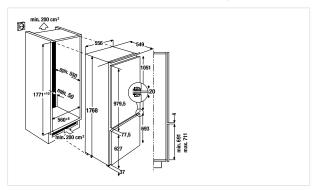
- Reversible door hinges
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 150 kWhFreezing capacity 10 kg/24 h
- Storage time in the event of power failure 23 h
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,768 x 549 mm
- Niche dimensions $\,W\,x\,H\,x\,D$ approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- Noise level 39 dB
- For more technical data see page 213

*while stocks last

FKG 8850.0i Fixed furniture door system



K-SERIES.5



FKG 8500.1i ****

178 cm. Holiday Function. Fixed furniture door system.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

Useable capacity

of which

cooling section 186 litres freezer section 61 litres

- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

Energy consumption/year 226 kW/hFreezing capacity 10 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

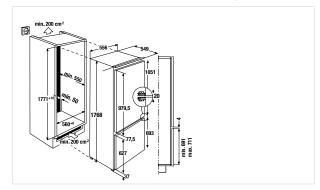
of power failure 23 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 556 x 1,768 x 549 mm

247 litres

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 560 x 1,780 x 550 mm
- Noise level 39 dB
- For more technical data see page 214

FKG 8500.1i Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.3



FKG 8310.0i ****

178 cm. Holiday Function. Sliding-rail furniture door system.















Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Useable capacity253 litres, of which cooling section
 192 litres freezer section
 61 litres
- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

Energy consumption/year 291 kWhFreezing capacity 10 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

of power failure 21 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

540 x 1,772 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

Noise level 39 dBFor more technical data see page 214

K-SERIES.3



FKG 8300.0i ****

178 cm. Sliding-rail furniture door system.









Features:

- Mechanical temperature control with rotary button
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 268 litres

of which

cooling section 196 litres freezer section 72 litres

- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 229 kWh- Freezing capacity 4 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

of power failure 22 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

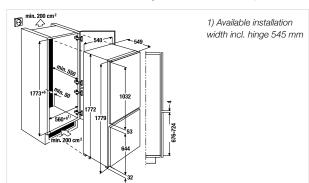
540 x 1,772 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

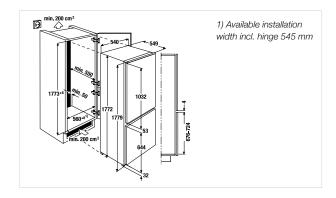
560 x 1,780 x 550 mm

Noise level 36 dBFor more technical data see page 214

FKG 8310.0i Sliding-rail furniture door system



FKG 8300.0i Sliding-rail furniture door system



FRESH, FRIDGE-FREEZERS.

K-SERIES.3



FKG 6300.0i* ****

144 cm. Sliding-rail furniture door system.









Features:

- Mechanical temperature control with rotary button
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioShelves+
- VarioBoxes
- Transparent freezer drawers

- Useable capacity 217 litres

of which

cooling section 160 litres freezer section 57 litres

- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 204 kWh 4 kg/24 h - Freezing capacity

- Storage time in the event of power failure 20 h - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 540 x 1,441 x 549 mm

W x H x D approx.

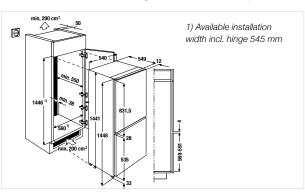
- Niche dimensions

560 x 1,446 x 550 mm

- Noise level - For more technical data see page 214

*while stocks last

FKG 6300.0i Sliding-rail furniture door system



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS. FRESH ZONE.

K-SERIES.8



FKF 5800.0i*

140 cm. ökofresh+ zone. Fixed furniture door system.

















Features:

- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxe
- ökoFresh+ zone with drawers

- Useable capacity 212 litres

of which

cooling section 153 litres ökoFresh+ (0°C) 59 litres

- Reversible door hinges
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 122 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,397 x 549 mm

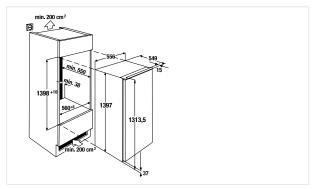
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,400 x 550 mm

Noise level 38 dBFor more technical data see page 214

*while stocks last

FKF 5800.0i Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS. FRESH ZONE.

K-SERIES.8



FKF 4800.0i*

122 cm. ökofresh+ zone. Fixed furniture door system.















Features:

- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves / VarioShelves+ / VarioBoxe
- ökoFresh+ zone with drawers

- Useable capacity 181 litres

of which

cooling section 130 litres ökoFresh+ (0°C) 51 litres

- Reversible door hinges
- Maximum door opening angle of 90°

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 116 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,221 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

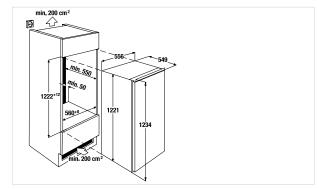
560 x 1,225 x 550 mm

- Noise level 38 dB

- For more technical data see page 214

*while stocks last

FKF 4800.0i Fixed furniture door system





FK 4505.0i ****

122 cm. Fixed furniture door system.











Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes

- Useable capacity

180 litres

of which

166 litres cooling section freezer section 14 litres

- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 172 kWh 2 kg/24 h - Freezing capacity

- Storage time in the event of power failure 13 h - Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,224 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,225 x 550 mm

35 dB - Noise level - For more technical data see page 215



FK 4500.0i*

122 cm. Fixed furniture door system.











Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- Holiday Function
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- VarioShelves
- VarioShelves+
- VarioBoxes
- Useable capacity 202 litres
- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 103 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 1,224 x 549 mm

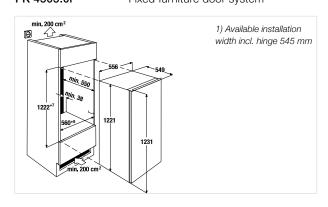
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,225 x 550 mm

- Noise level 35 dB

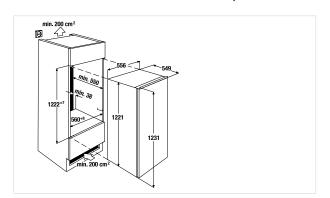
- For more technical data see page 215

FK 4505.0i Fixed furniture door system



FK 4500.0i

Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS.

K-SERIES.8



FK 3800.0i*

103 cm. Fixed furniture door system.











Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- FastCooling with automatic shut off
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Reversible door hinges
- Useable capacity 175 litres
- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 126 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

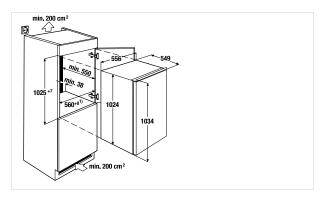
556 x 1,024 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 1,030 x 550 mm

Noise level 34 dBFor more technical data see page 215

FK 3800.0i Fixed furniture door system





FK 2500.0i

88 cm. Fixed furniture door system.









Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch push buttons
- Electronic temperature display
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Useable capacity 137 litres
- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 95 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 873 x 549 mm

- Niche dimensions WxHxD

approx. 560 x 880 x 550 mm

Noise level 33 dBFor more technical data see page 215



FG 2500.0i ****

88 cm. Fixed furniture door system.







Features:

- Electronic temperature control with touch control sensors
- Electronic temperature display
- FastFreezing with automatic shut off
- Acoustic alarm
- Transparent freezer drawers
- Useable capacity 98 litres
- FastFreezing
- Reversible door hinges

Technical data:

Energy consumption/year 157 kWhFreezing capacity 10 kg/24 h

- Storage time in the event

of power failure 20 h

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

556 x 873 x 549 mm

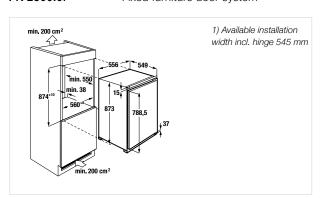
- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

560 x 880 x 550 mm

- Noise level 34 dB

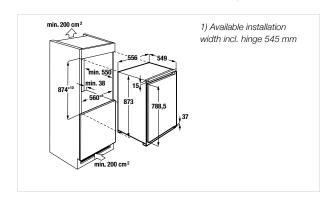
- For more technical data see page 215

FK 2500.0i Fixed furniture door system



FG 2500.0i

Fixed furniture door system



FRESH. REFRIGERATORS. BUILT-UNDER.

K-SERIES.5



FKU 1500.0i

82 cm. Fixed furniture door system.









Features:

- Mechanical temperature control with rotary button
- DefrostMode
- VarioShelves
- VarioBoxes
- Useable capacity 133 litres
- Reversible door hinges
- Ventilation in plinth

Technical data:

- Energy consumption/year 91 kWh

- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx.

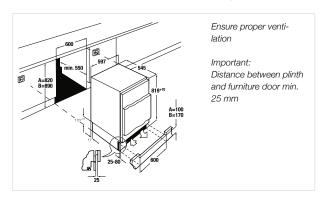
597 x 818 x 545 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx.

600 x 820 x 550 mm

Noise level 36 dBFor more technical data see page 215

FKU 1500.0i Fixed furniture door system





ACCESSORIES. COOLING APPLIANCES.

Küppersbusch Individual handles	Design		Co	ooling appliance		
		KEI 9750-0-2 T KE 9750-0-2 T KJ 9750-0-2 T KW 9750-0-2 T	Wine cooler FWK 8850.0	Wine cooler FWK 4800.0	Wine cooler FWK 2800.0	Wine cooler FWKU 1800.0
		Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.	Acc. no.
	Stainless steel	9751	DK 8801	DK 8801	DK 8801	DK 8801
	Black Chrome	9752	DK 8802	DK 8802	DK 8802	DK 8802
	Silver Chrome	9753	DK 8803	DK 8803	DK 8803	DK 8803
	Gold	9754	DK 8804	DK 8804	DK 8804	DK 8804
	Black Velvet	9755	DK 8805	DK 8805	DK 8805	DK 8805
	Copper	9757	DK 8807	DK 8807	DK 8807	DK 8807
	Hot Chili		DK 8808	DK 8808	DK 8808	DK 8808

KÜPPERSBUSCH DISHWASHERS

Who does the dishes? Even the biggest pile of dishes will be no problem at all, thanks to the flexible options on the baskets and the optimal space utilisation. Looking forward to the next festive table.

Individual + brilliant



Dishwashers / Washing machine

SYSTEMATIC FLEXIBILITY

multiflex drawers

The multiflex drawers offer more convenience and flexibility. Cutlery, cooking utensils and espresso cups need no longer be placed in the main baskets thereby allowing more space for larger items.



multiflex drawer I (for dishwashers 60/45 cm) without adjustable elements



multiflex drawer II (for dishwashers 60 cm) adjustable cup trays

multiflex basket system III for dishwashers 60 cm

Top basket

- 6 collapsible plate racks
- 2 cup racks
- Basket handle with steel insert

Bottom basket

- 8 collapsible plate racks
- Basket handle with steel insert





multiflex basket system II for dishwashers 60 cm

Top basket

- 2 cup racks
- 3 collapsible plate racks
- Basket handle

Bottom basket

- 4 collapsible plate racks
- Basket handle





multiflex basket system I for dishwashers 60 cm

Top basket

- 2 cup racks

Bottom basket

- 4 collapsible plate racks





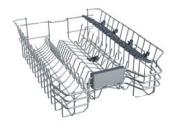
multiflex basket system II for dishwashers 45 cm

Top basket

- 2 cup racks
- 1 collapsible plate rack
- Basket handle

Bottom basket

- 2 collapsible plate racks
- Basket handle





Perfect performance down to the finest detail!

The large capacity dishwasher XXL

Also 60 cm wide, but up to an impressive 91 cm height, these large capacity models are ideal when you need to clean particularly large cookware.



Appliance height

The various heights of the Küppersbusch dishwashers mean flexibility all the way.



FlexHinge

No matter how your kitchen looks like: long or extra thick furniture fronts, low plinths. The corresponding furniture

front is fixed to the FlexHinge, thereby pushing the door up when opening and a bumping on the plinth is prevented.



Noise level - quiet in operation

Küppersbusch dishwashers do not only excel because of their superb rinsing results, they are also extremely

quiet in operation too. The noise level is indicated in accordance with the EU standard EN 60704-3 (re 1pw) in decibels (dB).



Efficiency class

In EU countries there is a common energy labelling system, which provides a guide to the energy efficiency

of domestic electric appliances. All dishwashers are classified according to energy consumption, and cleaning and drying performance into efficiency categories ranging from A+++ to D. A+++ is the most efficient category and D is the most uneconomical category. The challenge lies in using as little electricity and water as possible while at the same time achieving optimal rinsing results. Naturally all of our dishwashers are to be found in the A++ category, which means that they are among the most economical appliances on the market.



Water safety system

Even if the system is switched off or in the event of a power failure, the water safety system protects the dish-

washer reliably and safely against any damage caused by water.



aquasensor

The aquasensor makes sure that your dishwasher uses no more water than necessary. No more, and no less. A

sensor checks the water for the tiniest particles of dirt. It tests the water at the end of the pre-rinse cycle to see if it can be reused for the main wash cycle. If the water is too dirty, fresh water is taken in. However, if the rinse water is clean enough, it will be reused and you will save on water.



Bright Light

The dishwashers are fitted with economical LED interior lighting, which is activated at the top of the door frame

when the door is opened, thus illuminating the interior of the dishwasher in a pleasant light.



Beam on Floor

Fully integrated dishwashers do not inform you immediately on their operating status. With the "Beam on floor"

signal - a red dot which is displayed on the floor - you will know immediately whether the rinsing cycle has been completed or not.



IonClean

lonClean ensures good odours inside the device. The integrated ioniser prevents odour-forming bacteria

from settling.



express system

Rinse and dry twice as fast with the express system. If this programme is selected, the rinsing time is reduced by up to 50%. An optimal rinsing result is guaranteed.

Half load option

Breakfast dishes can now be washed separately and more efficiently than by hand. Energy-saving and environmentfriendly.



Glass care system

Glasses can be adversely affected by the kind of water they come into contact with. The Küppersbusch glass care

system not only adjusts the water hardness level, it also prevents thermal shock, which can occur if excessively hot water comes into contact with glass.



Tab detergent recognition

The automatic detergent recognition function adapts the washing cycles automatically to the type of detergent tab-

let being used, ensuring the best possible results.

IntensiveClean

The new "IntensiveClean" function permits flexible mixed loading. Heavily soiled pots and pans in the lower basket, delicate crockery and glasses in the upper basket. Together in one washing process clean and energy-saving.

IntensiveDry

A ventilator increases the air circulation to achieve optimal drying results and to cool down the dishes at the same time. This allows the dishes to be placed directly into the cabinets after the end of the washing cycle. Post-drying is not necessary.

IntensiveRinse

Powder residues in the dishwasher and stains on the dishes are a thing of the past thanks to the Extra Rinse function. An additional rinse cycle removes residues and thus guarantees an optimum rinse result.

DISHWASHERS. 60 CM XXL / 60 CM.

K-SERIES.5





GX 6500.0 v NEW

Operation via push buttons. 24 h delay start timer.



















Features:

- 15 international place settings
- 9 programmes: Intensive programme 70° C, Glass care programme 40° C, Automatic programme 40° C – 65° C, Economy programme 50° C, Fast programme 35° C, 1h programme 60° C, Flextronic programme, Machine care programme, Pre-rinse
- Special functions: express system, Half load option, IntensiveClean, IntensiveRinse
- LED display
- Electronic time preselection 24h
- Operation via push buttons
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex baskets II
- multiflex drawer II
- Height-adjustable top basket also with load
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation
- Optional accessories see page 192

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2,1 kW - Energy consumption per year 270 kWh,

per rinse cycle 0,94 kWh

- Water consumption per year 2.660 litres.

per rinse cycle 9,5 litres

- Cleaning efficiency: - Drying efficiency:

- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx. 598 x 861-911 x 550 mm

- Niche dimensions WxHxD approx. 600 x 863-913 x 590 mm

- For more technical data see page 216

K-SERIES.8





G 6805.0 v NEW

Operation via push buttons. 24 h delay start timer.



Features:

- 15 international place settings
- 9 programmes: Intensive programme 70° C, Glass care programme 40° C, Automatic programme 40° C – 65° C, Economy programme 50° C, Fast programme 35° C, 1h programme 60° C, Flextronic programme, Machine care programme, Pre-rinse
- Special functions: IonClean, express system, Half load option, IntensiveClean
- LED display
- Electronic time preselection 24h
- Operation via push buttons
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex baskets III
- multiflex drawer II
- Height-adjustable top basket also with load
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation
- Optional accessories see page 192

Technical data:

Electrical connection 2,1 kW - Energy consumption per year 241 kWh,

per rinse cycle 0,84 kWh

- Water consumption per year

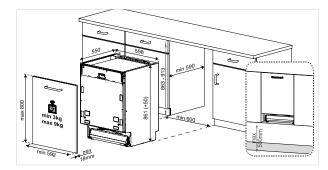
2.772 litres, per rinse cycle 9,9 litres

- Cleaning efficiency: - Drying efficiency:

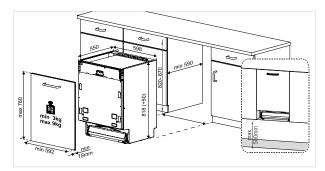
- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx. 598 x 818-868 x 550 mm - Niche dimensions WxHxD approx. 600 x 820-870 x 590 mm

- For more technical data see page 216

GX 6500.0 v fully-integrated



G 6805.0 v fully-integrated



K-SERIES.5



Picture shows dishwasher with acc. no. 1251



G 6500.0 v NEW

Operation via push buttons. 24 h delay start timer.

















Features:

- 15 international place settings
- 9 programmes: Intensive programme 70° C, Glass care programme 40° C, Automatic programme 40° C – 65° C, Economy programme 50° C, Fast programme 35° C, 1h programme 60° C, Flextronic programme, Machine care programme, Pre-rinse
- Special functions: express system, Half load option, IntensiveClean, IntensiveRinse
- LED display
- Electronic time preselection 24h
- Operation via push buttons
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex baskets II
- multiflex drawer II
- Height-adjustable top basket also with load
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation
- Optional accessories see page 192

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2,1 kW 270 kWh, - Energy consumption per year

per rinse cycle 0,94 kWh

- Water consumption per year 2.660 litres,

per rinse cycle 9,5 litres

- Cleaning efficiency:

- Drying efficiency: Α

- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx. 598 x 818-868 x 550 mm

approx. 600 x 820-870 x 590 mm - Niche dimensions WxHxD

- For more technical data see page 216

K-SERIES.3





G 6300.0 v NEW

Operation via push buttons. 24 h delay start timer. Half load option.















Features:

- 15 international place settings
- 7 programmes: Intensive programme 70° C, Automatic programme 40° C - 65° C, Economy programme 50° C, Fast programme 35° C, 1h programme 60° C, Machine care programme, Pre-rinse
- Special functions: express system, Half load option, IntensiveClean, IntensiveRinse
- LED display
- Electronic time preselection 24h
- Operation via push buttons
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex baskets I
- multiflex drawer I
- Height-adjustable top basket also with load
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation
- Optional accessories see page 192

Technical data:

- Flectrical connection 2.1 kW - Energy consumption per year 270 kWh,

per rinse cycle 0,94 kWh

- Water consumption per year 2.660 litres,

per rinse cycle 9,5 litres

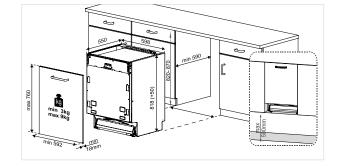
- Cleaning efficiency: Α - Drying efficiency:

- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx. 598 x 818-868 x 550 mm - Niche dimensions WxHxD approx. 600 x 820-870 x 590 mm

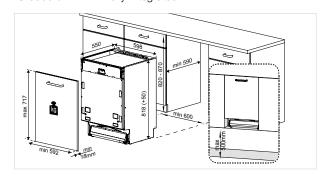
- For more technical data see page 216

G 6500.0 v

fully-integrated



G 6300.0 v fully-integrated



DISHWASHERS. 45 CM.

K-SERIES.8





G 4800.0 v NEW

Operation via push buttons. 24 h delay start timer. Half load option.















Features:

- 11 international place settings
- 9 programmes: Intensive programme 70° C, Glass care programme 40° C, Automatic programme 40° C – 65° C, Economy programme 50° C, Fast programme 35° C, 1h programme 60° C, Flextronic programme, Machine care programme, Pre-rinse
- Special functions: express system, Half load option, IntensiveClean, IntensiveRinse
- LED display
- Electronic time preselection 24h
- Operation via push buttons
- Electronic refill display for salt and rinse aid
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- multiflex baskets II
- multiflex drawer I
- Height-adjustable top basket also with load
- Interior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel
- Technically suitable for elevated installation

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2,1 kW

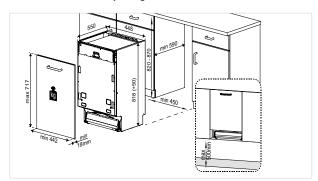
Energy consumption per year
 Water consumption per year
 201 kWh, per rinse cycle 0,7 kWh
 2.436 litres, per rinse cycle 8,7 litres

Cleaning efficiency: ADrying efficiency: A

Appliance dimensions WxHxD
 Niche dimensions WxHxD
 approx. 448 x 818-868 x 550 mm
 approx. 450 x 820-870 x 590 mm

- For more technical data see page 216

G 4800.0 v fully-integrated



ACCESSORIES. DISHWASHERS.

	Acc. no.
Aqua Stop extension, 2 m for all dishwashers	485

WASHER DRYER. BUILT-IN.

K-SERIES.8















WT 6800.0

60 cm. 7 kg capacity.

Features:

- Control panel with symbols and LCD-Display
- Spin speeds 1400/1200/1000/800/600 U/min
- LED programme sequence indicator
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 15 programmes (12 wash programmes + 3 dry programmes)
- 15 Min. turbo wash programme
- 5 washing temperatures
- Capacity: washing 7 kg drying 4 kg
- Applance door hinge on the left
- Reversible door hinges
- Lint filter in the plinth

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.2 kW

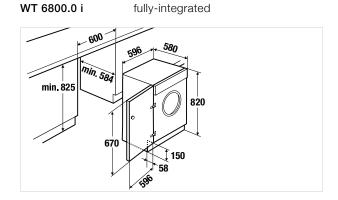
- Energy consumption 4.76 kW/h* / 1.19 ** 99 litres* / 47 litres** - Water consumption

- Appliance dimensions WxHxDapprox. 596 x 820 x 580 mm

- Niche dimensions W x H x D approx. 600 x min. 825 x min. 584 mm

- For more technical data see page 217

^{*} For a 60° C coloured wash. water consumption for washer dryer incl. drying ** Without drying



WASHING MACHINE.













WA 1920.0 **NEW**

60 cm. 8 kg capacity.

Features:

- Control panel with symbols and 4,3" colour display
- Spin speeds 1500-200 rpm
- Cleartext display
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 35 programmes
- 18 min. turbo wash programme
- Washing temperatures from 20° 90°C
- Special pre-wash, temperature reduction, spin speed, rinsing stop and soak functions
- LED drum lighting

Technical data:

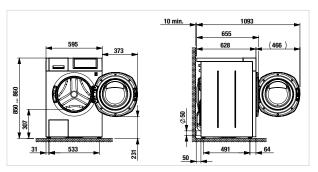
- Electrical connection 2.1 kW
- Energy consumption per year 135 kWh* per year 9900 litres* - Water consumption
- Appliance dimensions WxHxD approx. 595 x 850 x 640 mm
- For more technical data see page 217

Optional accessories:

- Stacking kit for washer-dryer tower Acc. no. ZW 1000

* Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6

WA 1920.0 W White



TUMBLE DRYER.







TD 1840.0 NEW

60 cm. 8 kg capacity.

Features:

- Control panel with symbols and 4,3" colour display
- Condensation dryer
- Cleartext display
- Electronic delay start timer with remaining time display
- Fully electronic
- Acoustic signal at end of programme
- 20 programmes
- Special Gentle, Drying+, time and drying functions
- LED drum lighting

Technical data:

- Electrical connection 2.1 kW
- Energy consumption per year 544 kWh*
- Appliance dimensions W x H x D approx. 595 x 850 x 640 mm
- For more technical data see page 217

Standard accessories:

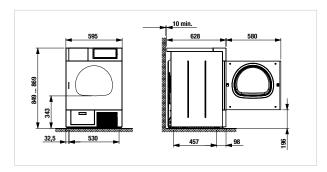
- Drying basket

Optional accessories:

- Stacking kit for washer-dryer tower Acc. no. ZW 1000

* Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6

TD 1840.0 W White



TECHNICAL DATA

TECHNICAL DATA. OVENS.

		Ovens. Pyrolysis.	_	Ovens. Steamer	Ovens.
Design Models	BP 6850	BP 6550	BP 6350	BD 6750	B 6850
Black/White/Grey	• / - / •	• / • / -	• / - / -	•/- /-	• / - / -
tainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	•/•	• / •	•/•	•/•	•/•
dividual Design models possible (numbers)	8	8	8	7	8
nergy-efficiency classes and energy consumption					
nergy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+
inergy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh	0,68	0,68	0,68	0,68	0,68
Ausstattung					
•	• / -	-/•	-/•		• / -
"/ 3,9" TFT display CD-Display	• / -	- / •	-/•	•	•/-
electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display /					
ven programming	•/•/•	•/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	•/•/•
White Display / Red Display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Graphic / Clear text display	•/•	•/•	• / -	•/•	•/•
(-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store)	•				•
Oven functions (see page 70)	14	14	10	8	14
Oven special functions (see page 70)	11	8		11	11
steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71)		_		5/1	
fultilevel-Timer	•			0, 1	•
ficrowave-solo-function					
Combined microwave function					
licrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels					
ecipes	•				•
nvertertechnologie	-				-
utomatic programmes	over 80	over 40	10	100	over 80
	56	20	10	20	56
avorite programmes lectronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	• / -	•/-	• / -
	270*	270*	270*	230	270*
Max. temperature setting in °C					
ontrol by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	• / - / -	- / • / -	- /- /•	- /•/-	• / - / -
luminium control knobs			•		
lastic knobs					
oasting thermometer	•	•		•	•
ctual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•	•	•	•
lapid heating	•	•	•	•	•
loor contact switch	•	•	•	•	•
hildproof lock	•	•	•	•	•
ull glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door	- / •	- / •	- / •	- / •	• / -
lumber of door glasses	4	4	4	3	4
Orop-down large area grill					•
Iven cavity capacity in litres	70	70	70	70	70
nterior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	478 x 352 x 414	475 x 364 x 40
ED lighting					•
alogen lighting	2 x 25 W	2 x 25 W	1 x 25 W	•	
ighting					
co mode	•	•			•
emo mode	•	•	•	•	•
tand-by mode	•	•			•
leaning					
koEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•	
yrolytic cleaning	•	•	•		•
team cleaning	•	•	•	•	
learn clearing			_		
1. ath a @ a atal .t' a	_				•
kotherm® catalytic converter	•	•	•		
	•	•	•		
koClean function	•	•	•		
koClean function tandard accessories	1	1	1	1	1
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray				1 1/-	1 1/-
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass	1	1	1		
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid	1 1/-	1 1/-	1 1/-	1/-	1/-
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set	1 1/-	1 1/-	1 1/-	1/-	1/-
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)	1 1/- 1	1 1/- 1	1 1/-	1 / - 2 1	1/-
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data	1 1/- 1 1/1	1 1/- 1 -/1	1 1/- 1	1/- 2 1 1/-	1/-
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data otal connected load in kW	1 1/- 1 1/1	1 1/- 1 -/1	1 1/- 1	1/- 2 1 1/- 3,5	1/- 1 1/1 3,6
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data otal connected load in kW oltage (V)	1 1/- 1 1/1 3,6 220 - 240	1 1/- 1 - / 1 3,6 220 - 240	1 1/- 1 1 3,6 220 - 240	1 / - 2 1 1 / - 3,5 220-240	1 / - 1 1 / 1 3,6 220 - 240
koClean function Standard accessories namel baking tray Iniversal/deep tray enamel / glass Stasting grid Steam set Selescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Sechnical data State onnected load in kW Soltage (V) Sequency in Hz	1 1/- 1 1/1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 1/- 1 - / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 1/- 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 / - 2 1 1 / - 3,5 220-240 50	1 / - 1 / 1 1 / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data otal connected load in kW oltage (V) requency in Hz ength of connection cable in metres	1 1/- 1 1/1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60 1,5	1 1/- 1 - / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60 1,8	1 1/- 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60 1,8	1/- 2 1 1/- 3,5 220-240 50 1,2	1 / - 1 / 1 1 / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60 1,5
koClean function tandard accessories namel baking tray niversal/deep tray enamel / glass oasting grid team set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data otal connected load in kW oltage (V) requency in Hz	1 1/- 1 1/1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 1/- 1 - / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 1/- 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60	1 / - 2 1 1 / - 3,5 220-240 50	1 / - 1 / 1 1 / 1 3,6 220 - 240 50-60

Design Models	B 6550	B 6350	B 6335	B 6330	B 9330
Black/White/Grey	•/-/•	• / - / -	• / - / -	•/-/-	• / - / -
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	- / •
ndividual Design models possible (numbers)	8	8	8	8	,
nergy-efficiency classes and energy consumption					
energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+	A+	A+	A+	А
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh	0,68	0,68	0,68	0,68	0,80
•	2,22	2,22	2,22	0,00	0,00
Ausstattung 5°' / 3,9°' TFT display	-/•	-/•			
.CD-Display	- / •	- / •			•
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display /					
even programming	•/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•
White Display / Red Display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Graphic / Clear text display	• / •	• / -			
C-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store)					
Oven functions (see page 70)	14	10	8	8	8
Oven special functions (see page 70)	8		1	1	1
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71)					
Multilevel-Timer					
Microwave-solo-function					
Combined microwave function					
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels					
Recipes					
nvertertechnologie					
Automatic programmes	over 40	10			
avorite programmes	20	1			
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	- / •	- /•	- /•
Max. temperature setting in °C	270*	270*	250	250	250
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	- / • / -	- /- /•	- /- /•	- /- /•	- /- /•
Aluminium control knobs		•	•	•	•
Plastic knobs					
Roasting thermometer	•				
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•			
Rapid heating	•	•	•	•	•
Door contact switch	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•			
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door	• / -	• / -	• / -	- / •	- /•
Number of door glasses	4	4	4	3	3
Orop-down large area grill	•	•	-	J J	3
Oven cavity capacity in litres	70	70	70	70	77
nterior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	475 x 364 x 402	639 x 318 x 38
• • •	473 X 304 X 402	473 X 304 X 402	473 X 304 X 402	473 X 304 X 402	039 X 310 X 30
ED lighting	2 v 25 W	1 v 25 W			2 × 20 W
Halogen lighting	2 x 25 W	1 x 25 W	1 v 25 W	1 v 25 W	2 x 20 W
ighting	_		1 x 25 W	1 x 25 W	
co mode	•	_			
Demo mode	•	•			
Stand-by mode	•				
Cleaning					
okoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•	•
Pyrolytic cleaning					
Steam cleaning					
skotherm® catalytic converter	•	•	•	•	•
ikoClean function			•	•	•
Standard accessories					
Enamel baking tray	1	1	1	1	1
Initial band day Jniversal/deep tray enamel / glass	1/-	1/-			1/-
mirorodinatop tray orientor / glass	1	1	1	1	1
loasting grid					
Steam set	/ 1				1 / 1
steam set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)	- / 1				1 / 1
steam set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)					
steam set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data	- / 1 3,6	3,6	3,6	3,6	3,5
Steam set elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) echnical data otal connected load in kW		3,6 220 - 240	3,6 220 - 240	3,6 220 - 240	
Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Fechnical data Fotal connected load in kW Foltage (V) Frequency in Hz	3,6				3,5
Steam set Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Technical data Total connected load in kW Totalge (V)	3,6 220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240	3,5 220 - 240
Steam set Steam	3,6 220 - 240 50-60	220 - 240 50-60	220 - 240 50-60	220 - 240 50-60	3,5 220 - 240 50-60

TECHNICAL DATA. COMPACT APPLIANCES.

	Ovens. Steamer.			Ovens. M	licrowaves		
Design Models	CBD 6550	CD 6350	CBM 6750	CBM 6550	CBM 6350	CBM 6330	
Black/White/Grey	•/•/•	• / - / -	•/-/-	•/•/•	• / - / -	• / - / -	
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	• / •	•/•	•/•	•/•	• / •	•/•	
ndividual Design models possible (numbers)	8	8	5	8	8	8	
energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption							
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304	A+						
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh	0,59						
•	0,00						
Ausstattung	,	,		,	,		
"/ 3,9" TFT display	-/•	-/•		-/•	-/•		
.CD-Display			•				
Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming	•/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	•/•/•	-/•/•	-/•/•	
Vhite Display / Red Display	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	
Graphic / Clear text display	•/•	• / -	•/•	•/•	• / -		
(-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store)							
Oven functions (see page 70)	14		8	14	10	8	
Oven special functions (see page 70)	8		10	8			
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71)	6/9	1/5					
Multilevel-Timer							
Microwave-solo-function			•	•	•	•	
Combined microwave function			•	•	•		
Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels			1000/10	1000 / 10	1000 /10	1000 /5	
Recipes			. 555, 10	. 300 / 10	. 5557,10	.03070	
nvertertechnologie				•	•		
Automatic programmes	over 40	10	90	over 40	10		
avorite programmes	20		20	20			
Electronic / mechanic oven control	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	-/•	
Max. temperature setting in °C	270*	100	230	270*	270*	250	
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	-/•/-	-/-/•	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	
Aluminium control knobs	-	•	, ,	-	•	•	
Plastic knobs							
Roasting thermometer	•			•			
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation	•	•	•	•	•		
Rapid heating	•		•	•	•		
Ooor contact switch	•	•	•	•			
Childproof lock	•	•	•	•	•	•	
full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door							
Aicrowave metalic cavity	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•	
lumber of door glasses	4	3	3	3	3	3	
Drop-down large area grill							
Oven cavity capacity in litres	43	43	43	43	43	43	
nterior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 402 x 229	475 x 402 x 229	473 x 212 x 413	475 x 232 x 365	475 x 232 x 365	475 x 232 x 36	
ED lighting							
lalogen lighting	•	•	•	•	•	•	
ighting							
co mode	•			•			
Demo mode	•	•	•	•	•		
Stand-by mode	•			•			
Cleaning							
skoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Pyrolytic cleaning							
Steam cleaning	•	•					
kotherm® catalytic converter	•			•	•	•	
skoClean function							
Standard accessories							
Enamel baking tray			1				
	1/-			-/1	-/1	-/1	
Iniversal/deep tray enamel / glass			1	1	1	1	
	1	1		·			
Iniversal/deep tray enamel / glass	1 1	1					
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid			ı ı		'		
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)			ı		1		
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Telescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)	1	1				3.4	
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Fechnical data Fotal connected load in kW	3,4	2,3	3,0	3,4	3,4	3,4 220 - 240	
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Fechnical data Total connected load in kW Foltage (V)	3,4 220 - 240	2,3 220 - 240	3,0 220-240	3,4 220 - 240	3,4 220 - 240	220 - 240	
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Fechnical data Fotal connected load in kW Foltage (V) Frequency in Hz	3,4 220 - 240 50-60	2,3 220 - 240 50-60	3,0 220-240 50	3,4 220 - 240 50-60	3,4 220 - 240 50-60	220 - 240 50	
Universal/deep tray enamel / glass Roasting grid Steam set Felescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out) Fechnical data Total connected load in kW Foltage (V)	3,4 220 - 240	2,3 220 - 240	3,0 220-240	3,4 220 - 240	3,4 220 - 240	220 - 240	

Design Models Black/White/Grey Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory) Individual Design models possible (numbers) Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency classes in acc. with EN 50304 Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh Ausstattung 5° / 3,9° TFT display CD-Display Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display G-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Wicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	CBP 6550 • / • / • • / • 8 A+ 0,59 -/ • • / • / • • / - • / • 14 8 over 40 20 • / - 270* - / • / -	CB 6350 •/-/- •/• 8 A+ 0,59 -/•/- •/- 10 10 1 •/- 270* -/-/•	CM 6330.0 •/-/- •/• 8 -/•/- 1 1 -/•/- 1 -/•/- -/- 1 -/•/- -/-	MR / ML 6330.1 • / - / - • / - 7 -/ • / - -/ • / - -/ - -/ - 14
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory) Individual Design models possible (numbers) Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304 Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh Ausstattung Str / 3,9" TFT display LCD-Display Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display C-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Auminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	over 40 20 •/- 270*	•/• 8 A+ 0,59 -/• -/•/• •/- •/- 10 1 •/- 270*	-/•//- 1 1 -/•//////-	•/- 7 -/•/- •///- 850/5
Individual Design models possible (numbers) Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304 Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh Ausstattung If y 3,9" TFT display In CD-Display Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / oven programming White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display If Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Auminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	8 A+ 0,59 -/• •/•/• •/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	8 A+ 0,59 -/• -/•/• •/- •/- 10 1 1 •/- 270*	-/•/- •//- 1 1 -/•//////-	-/•/- •///- 850/5
inergy-efficiency classes and energy consumption inergy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304 inergy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh inustatung "/ 3,9" TFT display CD-Display Ilectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / ven programming White Display / Red Display irraphic / Clear text display -Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Iven functions (see page 70) Iven special functions (see page 70) Iven special functions (see page 70) Interm functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function combined microwave function ficrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels lecipes invertertechnologie uutomatic programmes avorite programmes lectronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in "C control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops duminium control knobs lastic knobs loasting thermometer citual temperature indication and temperature recommendation lapid heating loor contact switch	A+ 0,59 -/• •/•/• •/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	A+ 0,59 -/• -/•/• •/- •/- 10 1 1 •/- 270*	-/•/- •//- 1 1 -/•/////-	-/•/- •///- 850/5
nergy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304 nergy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh nusstattung "/ 3,9" TFT display CD-Display lectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / ven programming white Display / Red Display irraphic / Clear text display -Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) liven functions (see page 70) liven special functions (see page 70) liven special functions (see page 70) liteam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) fultilevel-Timer flicrowave-solo-function dicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels lecipes lectronic / mechanic oven control flax. temperature setting in "C liven of the programmes lectronic / mechanic oven control / knops luminium control knobs lastic knobs loosting thermometer cutual temperature indication and temperature recommendation lapid heating loor contact switch	0,59 -/• •/•/• •/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	0,59 -/• -/•/• •/- •/- 10 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
nergy consumption in acc. with EN 50304 at function ECO / hot air in kWh **Susstattung** "/3,9" TFT display CD-Display lectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / ven programming white Display / Red Display iraphic / Clear text display -Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) even functions (see page 70) even special functions (see page 70) even special functions (see page 70) even special functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) fultilevel-Timer flicrowave-solo-function combined microwave function dicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels eciples evertertechnologie automatic programmes avorite programmes lectronic / mechanic oven control flax. temperature setting in °C control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops luminium control knobs lastic knobs loasting thermometer ctual temperature indication and temperature recommendation lapid heating loor contact switch	0,59 -/• •/•/• •/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	0,59 -/• -/•/• •/- •/- 10 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
Ausstattung "/ 3,9" TFT display CD-Display lectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / ven programming White Display / Red Display irraphic / Clear text display -Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Iven functions (see page 70) Iven special functions (see page 70) Iven special functions (see page 70) Iteam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Autilievel-Timer Ilicrowave-solo-function Idicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Idecipes Invertertechnologie Invertertechnologie Invertertechnologie Invertertechnologie Invertertechnologie Inverterte programmes Idectronic / mechanic oven control Idax. temperature setting in "C Identrol by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Illuminium control knobs Illuminium control knobs Illuminium control indication and temperature recommendation Idapid heating Iven Control switch	-/• •/•/• •/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	-/• -/•/ -/•/ -/- 10 10 1 -/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
CD-Display lectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / wen programming White Display / Red Display Braphic / Clear text display C-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Diven functions (see page 70) Diven special functions (see page 70) Diven special functions (see page 70) Diven special functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Dimbined microwave function Dicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipies Divertertechnologie Diventrol by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Diventrol by TFT-Touch / Sensor touc	over 40 20 •/- 270*	-/•/• •/- •/- 10 10 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
CD-Display Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / Electronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / Even programming White Display / Red Display Examplic / Clear text display Exampl	over 40 20 •/- 270*	-/•/• •/- •/- 10 10 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
CD-Display Idectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / wen programming White Display / Red Display Braphic / Clear text display C-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Aultilevel-Timer Aircrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Aircrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipies Auvorite programmes Avaorite programmes Avaorite programmes Avaorite programmes Avaorite programmes Avaorite programmes setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Auuminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Poor contact switch	over 40 20 •/- 270*	-/•/• •/- •/- 10 10 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
Rectronic timer with indication of date / daytime display / wen programming White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display Gronnect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Aultilevel-Timer Alicrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Alicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Favorite programmes to control / Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Automatic knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Poor contact switch	•/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 10 10 1 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
Aven programming White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display Graphic / Clear text display Grounett (APP available in the Google Play Store) Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Gream functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Automatic programmes Gravorite	•/- •/• 14 8 over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 10 10 1 1 •/- 270*	• / / - 1 • • 1000 / 5	•//- • 850/5
White Display / Red Display Graphic / Clear text display C-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Deen functions (see page 70) Deen special functions (see page 70) Deen special functions (see page 70) Deen special functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Favorite programmes Favorite programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Autominium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 10 1 1 •/- 270*	-/- 1 1 • • 1000/5	-/- • 850/5
A-Connect (APP available in the Google Play Store) Diven functions (see page 70) Diven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	0ver 40 20 •/- 270*	10 10 1 •/- 270*	1 000 / 5	• • 850/5
Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Automatic programmes Gavorite programmes Gavorite programmes Getectronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Muminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Roor contact switch	over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 1 •/- 270*	• • 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Oven functions (see page 70) Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Multilevel-Timer Microwave-solo-function Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Automatic programmes Evertertechnologie Automatic programmes Evertection / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 1 •/- 270*	• • 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Oven special functions (see page 70) Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Autilievel-Timer Alicrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Alicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Alecipes Automatic programmes Avorite programmes	over 40 20 •/- 270*	10 1 •/- 270*	• • 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Steam functions / Special steam functions (see page 71) Aultilevel-Timer Alicrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Alicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Revorite	over 40 20 •/- 270*	1 • / - 270*	• 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Aultilevel-Timer Alicrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Alicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Recipes Invertertechnologie Automatic programmes Recordic programmes Recordic / mechanic oven control Alax. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*	• 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Aicrowave-solo-function Combined microwave function Aicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels Aicrowave output levels Ai	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*	• 1000/5	• 850 / 5
Combined microwave function Microwave output (W) / Microwave output levels Alectipes Another programmes Avorite programmes Avorite programmes Alectronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Aloasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Applications which	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*	• 1000/5	• 850 / 5
dicrowave output (W) / Microwave output levels decipes nvertertechnologie dutomatic programmes avorite programmes dectronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops duminium control knobs deasting thermometer actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation dapid heating boor contact switch	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*	-/•	
tecipes Inverter technologie I	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*	-/•	
nvertertechnologie Automatic programmes Favorite programmes Favori	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*		14
Automatic programmes Favorite programmes Favor	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*		14
Favorite programmes Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	20 • / - 270*	1 • / - 270*		14
Electronic / mechanic oven control Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	• / - 270*	• / - 270*		
Max. temperature setting in °C Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	270*	270*		
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	-			• / -
Aluminium control knobs Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch	-/•/-	-/-/•	250*	270*
Plastic knobs Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch			-/-/•	-/-/•
Roasting thermometer Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch		•	•	•
Actual temperature indication and temperature recommendation Rapid heating Door contact switch				
Rapid heating Door contact switch	•			
Door contact switch	•	•		
Door contact switch	•	•		
	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock	•	•		•
Full glass inner door with stainless steel frame / Full glass inner door				
Microwave metalic cavity	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/-/•	-/-/•
Number of door glasses	4	4	2	2
Drop-down large area grill				
Oven cavity capacity in litres	44	44	44	22
nterior oven dimensions in mm (W x H x D)	475 x 229 x 402	475 x 229 x 402	475 x 232 x 400	350 x 220 x 280
ED lighting	17 0 X 220 X 102	11 0 X EEO X 10E	17 0 X 202 X 100	000 X 220 X 200
Halogen lighting	•	•		
	· ·	•		•
ighting				•
co mode	•			
Demo mode	•	•		
Stand-by mode	•			
Cleaning				
ikoEmail+ coating	•	•	•	
Pyrolytic cleaning	•			
Steam cleaning				
skotherm® catalytic converter	•	•		
SkoClean function	-	-		
Standard accessories				
namel baking tray	1	1		
Iniversal/deep tray enamel / glass	1/-	1/-		
Roasting grid	1	1	1	1
Steam set				
elescopic glide-out shelve (full glide-out / standard glide-out)				
echnical data				
	2.0	3.0	2.2	2.5
otal connected load in kW	2,9	3,0	3,2	2,5
Oltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 - 60	50 - 60	50	50
ength of connection cable in metres	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,5
leady to plug in	•	•	•	•
Dimensions in mm				
liche (width x height x depth)	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	568 x 380/390 x 3

TECHNICAL DATA. COMPACT APPLIANCES.

	Coffee. Fully-automatic		
Design Models	CKV 6550	CKV 6750	
Black/White/Grey	•/•/•	• / - / -	
Stainless steel (pre-assembled) / Design kit (optional accessory)	- / • 8	-/•	
Individual Design models possible (numbers) Individual Plus (handle retrofittable)	0		
,			
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption			
Energy-efficiency class in acc. with EN 50304			
Energy consumption in acc. with EN 50304			
Features 22" Screen / 3,9" TFT display			
LCD Display	•	•	
Digital display	-	-	
White display / red display	• / -	• / -	
Graphic / Clear text display	•/•	•/•	
Pre-set time	•	•	
Adjustable cupsize	5	5	
Milk functions	2	2	
Boiling pressure	15 bar	15 bar	
Dispenser for 1 or 2 cups	•	•	
Hot water function	•	•	
Removable milk container	•	•	
Water container removable from the front	•	•	
Suitable for use with coffee beans / coffee powder	•/•	•/•	
Suitable for use with coffee pads / capsules Electronic / mechanic oven control	-/- • / -	-/- • / -	
Control by TFT-Touch / Sensor touch control / knops	-/•/-	-/•/-	
Aluminium control knobs illuminated / unlit	-7-7-	- / - / -	
Plastic knobs			
Remote control			
Screen resolution			
Videotext function/Sleep timer function			
DVB / DVB-C tuner			
Actual temperature indication			
Height-adjustable coffee dispenser	•	•	
Touch to open			
Childproof lock			
Full glass front	•	•	
Number of door glasses			
Capacity (bottles) Capacity in litres			
LED lighting	•	•	
Halogen lighting		-	
Alarm signal optical / acoustic	• / -	• / -	
Number of storage place			
Demo mode			
Stand-by mode	•	•	
Cleaning			
Automatic cleaning	•	•	
Decalcification programme	•	•	
Standard accessories			
Milk container	•	•	
Descaler (sample)	•	•	
Coffee powder spoon	•	•	
Cleaning brush	•	•	
Adapter for coffee pads, powder and capsules			
Technical data			
Total connected load in kW	1,35	1,35	
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	
Noise level (dB)			
Length of connection cable in metres	1,3	1,3	
Ready to plug in	•	•	
Dimensions in mm			
Niche (width x height x depth)	560 x 450 x 550	560 x 450 x 550	

TECHNICAL DATA. DOWNDRAFTS.

			VarioLine. Hobs Downdraft			
Design Models		KMI 9850.0	KMI 9800.0	KMI 8560.0	KMI 8500.0	VKM 1820.0
Stainless steel						
Ceramic glass Black/Grey/White		• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / •	• / - / -
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled /	enclosed / optional accessory	• / - / -	• / - / -			-/•/-
Frameless / Flush installation		•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge						
Chrome graphics						
Features						
Miradur™ coating		•				
		•	-/•	• / -		
"glideControl / glideControl+" "dialControl"			-/•	• / -		
"selectControl"					•	•
		_			•	•
"knobControl"		•	1 -	- /	1 -	/ -
White display / red display		-/•	-/•	• / -	-/•	-/•
Special levels: melting / keeping warm		•/•/•	•/•/•	• / • / •		
Special levels: quick boiling / deep frying	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Grill function (for FlexiGrill Acc. no. 130	3)			•		
Full-surface induction		•	•	•	•	
Vario Induction				•		
Number of bridge functions / automation	2	3 / -	2/-	1/1	2/-	
Chef function						
STOP-AND-GO function (break function	1)		•			
Cleaning function						
Number of power settings / ökopower		4	4	3	4	
Pan and pan size detection		•	•	•	•	
Childproof lock (sensor lock)		•	•	•	•	
Central switch-off			•	•	•	
Switch-off memory						
Holiday shut down device (limiting ope	ration time)	•	•	•	•	•
Timer function (minute minder)			•	•	•	
Residual heat indicators		•	•	•	•	
Automatic booster cooking phase		•		•	•	
					-	
Features cooking zones						
Number of induction cooking zones		4	4	4	4	
Front left	Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21	21 x 19	
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	
Rear left	Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	18	21 x 19	
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.18 / 3.0	2.1 / 3.0	
Rear centre	Diameter cm					
	Power kW					
Rear right	Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	
Front right	Diameter cm	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0	
P				5	2.0	
Features cooker hood						
	ency class fan / Energy consumption per year	A/A/41	A/A/41	A+/A/24	A/A/41	A/A/55
Energy-efficiency class grease filter/ gr	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A / 96.5	A / 96.5	A / 97.7	A / 96.5	A / 96.7
High-power setting / Automatic delay s	•	•/•	•/•	• / •	• / •	• / •
Extraction rate (m3/h) according to guid		210 / 530 / 620	210 / 530 / 620	97 / 435 / 570	210 / 530 / 620	88 / 455 / 55
Noise level (dB) according to guideline	EN 60704-2-13: min/max/int	39 / 63 / 68	39 / 63 / 68	35 / 70 / 74	39 / 63 / 68	31 / 66 / 70
Technical data						
Total connected load in kW (electric)		7.5	7.5	7.6	7.5	0.1
Total connected load in kW (gas)						
Voltage in V		230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz		50	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres		55	- 55		55	30
•						
Installation dimensions (in mm)*						
nstallation depth		170	170	215	170	170
Niche W x D		860 x 500	860 x 500	750 x 500	750 x 500	120 x 490
Appliance dimensions (in mm)						
Bevelled edge or stainless steel frame	WxD					
sovelied edge of etalliless stool frame						

^{*}Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA. HOBS. HONEYCOMB HOBS.

		Hobs. Honeycomb. Induction	Hobs. Induction					
Design Models		EKWI 3740.0 W / S	KI 9810.0	KI 9800.0	KI 8820.0	KI 8810.0	KI 8800.0	KI 6800.0
Stainless steel								
Ceramic glass Black/Grey	,	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / • / -	•/•/-
Stainless steel frame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory			-/-/-	-/-/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•
Frameless / Flush installation		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge			•	•	•		•	•
Chrome graphics			•	•			•	•
Features								
Miradur™ coating					•			
glideControl / glideContr	rol+"		-/•	-/•	• / -		-/•	-/•
"dialControl"								
"selectControl"								
"knobControl"						•		
White display / red displa	ay	-/•	• / -	• / -	• / -	-/•	• / -	• / -
Special levels: melting / k	keeping warm / pasta	-/•/-	•/•/•	•/•/•	-/•/-	-/•/-	•/•/•	•/•/•
Special levels: quick boili	ing / deep frying / roasting / grilling							
Grill function (for FlexiGril	II Acc. no. 1303)		•	•	•		•	•
Full-surface induction			•	•	•	•	•	•
Vario Induction								
Number of bridge functio	ns / automatic		3/3	2/2	3/-	2/-	2/2	2/2
Chef function					•			
STOP-AND-GO function ((break function)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cleaning function								
Number of power setting	S	4	6	4	6	4	4	4
Pan and pan size detection	on	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock (sensor lo	ock)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Central switch-off		•	•	•	•		•	•
Switch-off memory			•	•	•		•	
Holiday shut down device	e (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Timer function (minute m	, , , ,	•	•	•	•		•	
Residual heat indicators	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic booster cookir	ng phase	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Features cooking zone	ne .							
Number of induction cool		4	6	4	6	4	4	4
Front left	Diameter cm	4	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19
T TOTIC TOTIC	Power kW			2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85	2.1 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	
Rear left	Diameter cm		21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19
near leit	Power kW			2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0	1.6 / 1.85	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	
Rear centre	Diameter cm	for variable installation:	21 x 19	2.172.075.1	21 x 19	1.07 1.00	2.172.070.1	2.172.073
noar contro	Power kW	2 x 20 cm	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7		1.6 / 1.85			
Roar right		2 x 2.3 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7 21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 v 10	21 v 10	21 v 10
Rear right	Diameter cm Power kW	2 x 16 cm		2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1 / 3.0	21 x 19 2.1 / 3.0	21 x 19 2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	21 x 19
Front right		2 x 1.1 / 1.4				2.1 / 3.0 21 x 19		
Front right	Diameter cm		21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19		21 x 19	21 x 19
Front contro	Power kW Diameter cm			2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	1.6 / 1.85 21 x 19	1.6 / 1.85	2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7	2.1/2.6/3
Front centre			21 x 19					
Crilling surface	Power kW		2.1 / 2.6 / 3.7		2.1 / 3.0			
Grilling surface								
Technical data								
Total connected load in k	W (electric)	7.4	11.1	7.4	11.1	7.4	7.4	7.4
Total connected load in k	W (gas)							
Voltage in V		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz		50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection cab	ole in metres							
	ıs (in mm)*							
Installation dimension								
		- and building in diagrams		000 + 200	750 x 490	750 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490
Installation depth		see building-in diagrams	750 x 490	890 x 390	100 1100		100 1100	
Installation dimension Installation depth Niche W x D Appliance dimensions	(in mm)	see building-in diagrams	750 x 490	090 X 390	100 X 100		100 X 100	
Installation depth Niche W x D Appliance dimensions	` '	see building-in diagrams						600 v 500
Installation depth Niche W x D	` '	see building-in diagrams	750 x 490 900 x 520 898 x 518	910 x 410 908 x 408	800 x 520 798 x 518	800 x 520 798 x 518	800 x 520 798 x 518	600 x 52

^{*}Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

	Hobs. Induction							
Design Models		KI 6750.0	KI 9560.0	KI 8560.0	KI 6560.0	KI 8520.0	KI 6520.0	
Stainless steel								
Ceramic glass Blac	k/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	-/-/•	-/-/•	
Stainless steel fram	ne: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional accessory	-/-/•	-/-/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•	
Frameless / Flush i	nstallation	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Bevelled edge								
Chrome graphics								
Features								
Miradur™ coating								
"glideControl / glide	eControl+"	-/•	• / -	• / -	• / -			
"dialControl"								
"selectControl"						•	•	
"knobControl"								
White display / red	display	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	
	ring / keeping warm / pasta	•/•/•	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	
	k boiling / deep frying / roasting / grilling	•/•/•/•	, ,			, ,		
	exiGrill Acc. no. 1303)	•						
Full-surface inducti		•	•					
Vario Induction						•	•	
	unctions / automatic	2/-	2/-	2/-	2/-	1/-	1/-	
Chef function						17	.,	
	ction (break function)		•		•	•	•	
Cleaning function	Sassi (Stour randion)		-	-	-	-		
Number of power s	attings	4	5	4	4	4	4	
Pan and pan size d	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	
		•				•		
Childproof lock (sensor lock)		•	•	•	•	•		
Central switch-off Switch-off memory		•	•			•	•	
-		•						
	loliday shut down device (limiting operation time) imer function (minute minder)		•					
Residual heat indic	,	•	•		•	•		
Automatic booster (•	•			•	•	
		•						
Features cooking								
Number of inductio		4	5	4	4	4	4	
Front left	Diameter cm	26 x 19	21 x 19					
	Power kW	2.4 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3	
Rear left	Diameter cm	26 x 19	21 x 19					
	Power kW	2.4 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	1.6 / 1.85	1.6 / 1.8	
Rear centre	Diameter cm		21.5					
	Power kW		2.3 / 3.0					
Rear right	Diameter cm	26 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	22	22	
	Power kW	2.4 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	
Front right	Diameter cm	26 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	21 x 19	18	18	
•	Power kW	2.4 / 3.7	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	2.1 / 2.5 / 3.0	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	
	Diameter cm							
Front centre				+				
Front centre	Power kW							
	Power kW							
Grilling surface	Power kW							
Grilling surface		7.4	10.4	7.1	7.4	7.4	7.4	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa	ıd in kW (electric)	7.4	10.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa	ıd in kW (electric)							
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa	ıd in kW (electric)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotage in V Frequency in Hz	nd in kW (electric) nd in kW (gas)						220-240	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotage in V Frequency in Hz	nd in kW (electric) nd in kW (gas)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected Fotal connected	nd in kW (electric) nd in kW (gas) on cable in metres	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Front centre Grilling surface Technical data Total connected loa Total connected loa Voltage in V Frequency in Hz Length of connectic Installation dimen	nd in kW (electric) nd in kW (gas) on cable in metres	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	7.4 220-240 50 / 60	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected Frequency in Hz Length of connectic Installation dimenation Installation depth	nd in kW (electric) nd in kW (gas) on cable in metres	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240 50 / 60	
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected load Fotal connection Fotal attion dimention Fotal lation depth Fotal lation depth	nd in kW (electric) ad in kW (gas) on cable in metres nsions (in mm)*	220-240 50 / 60	220-240					
Grilling surface Fechnical data Fotal connected load Fotal connection Fotal connection Fotal lation dimensistal lation depth Siche W x D Appliance dimensistal	nd in kW (electric) ad in kW (gas) on cable in metres nsions (in mm)*	220-240 50 / 60						

^{*} Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA. HOBS.

				Hobs. Induction		
Design Models		KI 9330.0	KI 8330.0	KI 6330.0	KI 8120.0	KI 6120.0
Stainless steel						
Ceramic glass Black/	Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel frame: accessory	pre-assembled / enclosed / optional	-/-/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•
Frameless / Flush ins	tallation	•	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge						
Chrome graphics						
Features						
Miradur™ coating						
"glideControl / glideC	ontrol+"					
"dialControl"		•	•	•		
"selectControl"					•	•
"knobControl"						
White display / red dis	splay	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•
	g / keeping warm / pasta	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/-/-	-/-/-
	poiling / deep frying / roasting / grilling					
Grill function (for Flexi						
Full-surface induction						
Vario Induction						
Number of bridge fun	ctions / automatic					
Chef function						
STOP-AND-GO function	on (break function)	•	•	•		
Cleaning function	, 					
Number of power sett	rings / ökopower	5	4	4	4	4
Pan and pan size dete		•	•	•	•	•
Childproof lock (senso		•	•	•	•	
Central switch-off	,	•	•	•	•	•
Switch-off memory		•	•	•		
	vice (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•	•
imer function (minute minder)		•	•	•	•	•
Residual heat indicato	,	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic booster co		•	•	•	•	•
Features cooking z		F	4	4	4	4
Number of induction of	•	5	4	4	4	4
Front left	Diameter cm	17.5	21.5	20	19	20
D I. 6	Power kW	1.1 / 1.4	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	1.4 / 1.85
Rear left	Diameter cm	17.5	17.5	18	17	18
D	Power kW	1.4 / 2.0	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.85
Rear centre	Diameter cm	26.5				
Dana dali i	Power kW	2.3 / 3.0	04.5	00	00	
Rear right	Diameter cm	21.5	21.5	22	22	18
Format winds	Power kW	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	2.3 / 3.0	1.4 / 1.85
Front right	Diameter cm	17.5	17.5	16	15.5	20
Facat and the	Power kW	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.1 / 1.4	1.4 / 1.85
Front centre	Diameter cm					
0.1111	Power kW					
Grilling surface						
Technical data						
Total connected load	in kW (electric)	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4
Total connected load	in kW (gas)					
Voltage in V		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz		50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connection	cable in metres					
Installation dimens	ions (in mm)*					
Installation depth	iono (iii iiiiii)					
Niche W x D		850 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 49
		000 X 490	750 X 490	JUU X 49U	750 X 490	JUU X 49
Appliance dimension	` ′					
Bevelled edge or stair	nless steel frame W x D					
	D	898 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 51

^{*} Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

			Hobs. El	ectronic	
Design Models		KE 9340.0	KE 8330.0	KE 6330.0	KE 6310.0
Stainless steel					
Ceramic glass Bl	ack/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel fra accessory	ame: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional	-/-/-	-/-/•	-/-/•	-/-/•
Frameless / Flus	h installation	•	•	•	•
Bevelled edge					
Chrome graphics	3				
Features					
"glideControl / gl	ideControl+"				
"dialControl"			•	•	
"selectControl"					•
"knobControl"					
White display / re	ed display	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•
Special levels: m	elting / keeping warm / pasta				
Special levels: qu	uick boiling / deep frying / roasting / grilling				
Grill function (for	FlexiGrill Acc. no. 1303)				
Full-surface indu	ction				
Vario Induction					
	e functions / automatic				
Chef function					
	unction (break function)	•	•	•	
Cleaning function					
	r settings / ökopower				
Pan and pan size					
Childproof lock (s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	•	•	•
Central switch-of		•	•	•	•
Switch-off memo	•				
	n device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•
Timer function (n	,	•	•	•	•
Residual heat inc		•	•	•	•
Automatic booste	er cooking phase		•	•	•
Features cooki	ng zones				
Number of ökosp	peed plus cooking zones	5	4	4	4
Front left	Diameter cm	21/12	22 / 14.5	22 / 14.5	22 / 14.5
	Power kW	2.2 / 0.75	2.2 / 1.0	2.2 / 1.0	2.2 / 1.0
Rear left	Diameter cm	16	15.5	15.5	15.5
_	Power kW	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.2
Rear centre	Diameter cm	27 / 21 / 14.5			
Daniel III	Power kW	2.7/1.9/1.0	00 5 40 / 10	005 40442	10
Rear right	Diameter cm	18	26.5 x 18 / 18	26.5 x 18 / 18	19
Front state	Power kW	1.8	2.4 / 1.5	2.4 / 1.5	1.8
Front right	Diameter cm	18	19	15.5	15.5
Eront contr-	Power kW	1.8	1.8	1.2	1.2
Front centre	Diameter cm				
Grilling surface	Power kW				
Technical data					
	oad in kW (electric)	10.0	7.6	7.0	6.4
Total connected I	oad in kW (gas)				
Voltage in V		220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz		50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connec	ction cable in metres				
Installation din	nensions (in mm)*				
Installation depth					
Niche W x D		860 x 490	750 x 490	560 x 490	560 x 49
Appliance dime	ensions (in mm)				
	stainless steel frame W x D				
Flush installation		898 x 518	798 x 518	598 x 518	598 x 518

^{*} Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

TECHNICAL DATA. HOBS.

		Hobs	s. Gas	VarioLine.	Hobs. Gas
Design Models		GKS 9851.0	GMS 7651.0	GKS 3820.0	GWS 3811.0
Stainless steel			•		
Ceramic glass Bla	ck/Grey/White	• / - / -	-/-/-	• / - / -	• / - / -
Stainless steel fra	me: pre-assembled / enclosed /	, ,		, ,	, ,
optional accessory	1	• / - / -	-/-/-	• / - / -	• / - / -
Frameless / Flush	installation				
Bevelled edge					
Chrome graphics					
Features					
"knobControl"		•	•	•	•
Safety pilot		•	•	•	•
One-hand electric	spark ignition	•	•	•	•
	G25-25 mbar) installed	-	-	-	-
Natural gas jets (G	G20-20/25 mbar) installed	-	-	-	-
Natural gas jets (G	G20-20 mbar) enclosed	•	•	•	•
	30-30 mbar) enclosed	-	-	-	-
Liqid gas jets (G30	0-50 mbar) /	- / -	- / -	- / -	- / -
(G30-28-30/37 m	bar) enclosed	• / •	•/•	•/•	•/•
Features cookin	g zones				
Number of gas co	oking zones	5	5	2	1
Front left	Diameter cm				
	Power kW	6,0	4,0		
Rear left	Diameter cm				
	Power kW				
Rear centre	Diameter cm				
	Power kW	1,75	3,0	1,75	6,0
Rear right	Diameter cm				
	Power kW	1,0	1,75		
Front right	Diameter cm				
	Power kW	3,0	1,75		
Front centre	Diameter cm				
	Power kW	1,75	1,0	3,0	
Technical data					
Total connected lo	ad in kW (electric)	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1
Total connected lo	ad in kW (gas)	13,5	11,5	4,75	6,0
Voltage in V		230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz		50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60	50 / 60
Length of connect	ion cable in metres	0,9	0,9	0,9	0,9
Installation dim	ensions (in mm)*				
Installation depth	. ,	53	45	53	53
Niche W x D		835 x 490	553 x 473	285 x 490	285 x 490
Appliance dime	nsions (in mm)				
• •	stainless steel frame W x D	900 x 520	750 x 510	300 x 520	300 x 520
Flush installation \		000 X 020	, 55 X 010	CCC X OLO	555 X 520

*Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams.

		Va	rioLine. Hobs. Induct	ion	VarioLine. Hobs. Electronic		
Design Models		VKI 3800.1	VKI 3500.1	VKIW 3800.0	VKE 3300.0	VKET 3800.0	
Stainless steel							
Ceramic glass Blac	k/Grey/White	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	• / - / -	
	ne: pre-assembled / enclosed / optional	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	-/•/-	
Frameless / Flush i	nstallation	•	•	•	•	•	
Bevelled edge							
Chrome graphics							
Features							
'glideControl / glide	eControl+"	-/•					
'dialControl"		,					
"selectControl"			•		•		
"knobControl"						•	
White display / red	display	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•	
	ing / keeping warm / pasta	•/•/•				-/•/-	
	k boiling / deep frying / roasting / grilling						
	exiGrill Acc. no. 1303)	•					
Full-surface inducti	,	•					
Vario Induction							
Number of bridge for	unctions / automatic	1/-					
Chef function							
STOP-AND-GO fund	ction (break function)	•					
Cleaning function							
Number of power s	ettings / ökopower	2/2	1/-	1/-			
Pan and pan size d	etection	•	•	•			
Childproof lock (ser	nsor lock)	•	•	•	•		
Central switch-off		•	•	•	•		
Switch-off memory		•					
Holiday shut down	device (limiting operation time)	•	•	•	•		
Timer function (min	ute minder)	•	•	•	•		
Residual heat indica	ators	•	•	•	•		
Automatic booster	cooking phase	•	•	•	•		
Features cooking	zones						
Number of inductio zones / gas cooking	n cooking zones / ökospeed plus cooking	2/-/-	2/-/-	1/-/-	-/2/-		
Front left	Diameter cm						
	Power kW						
Rear left	Diameter cm						
	Power kW						
Rear centre	Diameter cm	21 x 19	22		19 / 12.5		
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	2.3 / 3.0	2.45 / 3.0	1.7 / 1.1		
Rear right	Diameter cm						
	Power kW						
ront right	Diameter cm						
	Power kW						
ront centre	Diameter cm	21 x 19	16		14.5		
	Power kW	2.1 / 3.7	1.4		1.2		
	Diameter cm					30 x 35	
Grilling surface	Power kW					2.4	
Grilling surface							
						2.4	
Technical data	ıd in kW (electric)	3.7	3.7	3.0	2.9	2.4	
Technical data Total connected loa	, ,	3.7	3.7	3.0	2.9	2.4	
Fechnical data Fotal connected loa	, ,	3.7 220-240	3.7 220-240	3.0 220-240	2.9	220-240	
Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa	, ,						
Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotage in V Frequency in Hz	d in kW (gas)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Fechnical data Total connected loa Total connected loa Frequency in Hz Length of connection	d in kW (gas)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Technical data Total connected loa Total connected loa Joltage in V Frequency in Hz Length of connection Installation dimen	d in kW (gas)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Technical data Total connected loa Total connected loa Voltage in V Frequency in Hz Length of connectic Installation dimensiallation depth	d in kW (gas)	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	
Fechnical data Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connected loa Fotal connection Fotal connection Fotal lation dimension Fotal lation depth Fotal load Fotal	on cable in metres nsions (in mm)*	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	
Technical data Total connected loa Total connected loa Voltage in V Frequency in Hz Length of connectic Installation dimensional depth Niche W x D Appliance dimension	on cable in metres nsions (in mm)*	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	220-240 50 / 60	

^{*} Dimensions indicated apply to models with a frame or a bevelled edge. For flush-installed hobs please refer to the building-in diagrams..

TECHNICAL DATA. COOKER HOODS.

	Downdraft	Built-in. Ceiling	canopy noods	Isla	IIIu
Design Models	DD 9840.0	EDL 12750.1	EDL 9750.1	DI 3800.0	DI 9340.0
Stainless steel		•	•		•
Glass and stainless steel	•			•	
Black				•	
Grey				•	
White				•	
INDIVIDUAL				s. page 159	
Energy-efficiency classes					
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A / 58	A / 53	A / 53	A / 45	A+ / 43
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	А	А	Α	Α	А
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	А	А	Α	Α	А
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filte r/ Grease filtration rate %	D/65	F/50	F/50	A / 95	C/75
Features					
Sensor touch control / knob control	• / -				
High-power setting	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic delay stop	•	•	•	•	
LED / power in watts	1 x 7	4 x 3	4 x 3	2 x 3	4 x 1
Digital display		• an FB	• an FB	• an FB	
Rim suction	•	•	•		
Remote control	•	•	•	•	
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	
Number of metal grease filters	2	4	3	1	3
Technical data					
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	160 / 40	315 / 47	315 / 47	115 / 50	300 / 52
EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	430 / 60	631 / 60	631 / 60	525 / 72	580 / 66
int.	700 / 70	807 / 66	807 / 66	771 / 78	700 / 69
Connected load in watts	277	292	292	286	274
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50	50	50	50-60
ength of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1	1
Minimal clearance above electric hobs		650	650	650	650
Minimal clearance above gas hobs		1600	1600	750	750
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150		150
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)					
Width	880	1200	900	350	900
Height min.	657	310	310	600	940
Hoight may	1000			01.50	1000

Height max.

Depth

TECHNICAL DATA. COOKER HOODS.

	Chimney								
	DW 9800.0	KD 9570.2	DW 8540.0	DW 8500.0	DW 9500.0	DW 9350.0	DW 9340.0	DW 6340.0	
Design Models									
Stainless steel							•	•	
Glass and stainless steel	•	•		•		•			
Black	•	•	•	•	•				
Grey	•								
White		•							
INDIVIDUAL	s. page 159	s. page 159			s. page 159				
	or page 100	or page 100			o. pago 100				
Energy-efficiency classes									
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A++ / 27	A / 50	A+ / 39	A+ / 41	A+ / 31	A / 56	A+ / 42	A+ / 42	
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	А	А	А	Α	А	Α	А	А	
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	А	А	В	А	А	А	А	А	
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filte r/ Grease filtration rate %	C/76	B/89	D / 65	B / 85	A/98	A/98	C / 76	C/76	
Features									
Sensor touch control / knob control	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	- /•			
High-power setting	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Automatic delay stop	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
LED / power in watts	1 x 7	2 x 3	2 x 2	2 x 1	1 x 7	1 x 7	2 x 1	2 x 1	
Digital display	•	•	•		•	•			
Rim suction	•	•	•	•					
Remote control									
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	•/•	• / -	•/•		•/•	•/•			
Number of metal grease filters	2	1	2	2	3	3	3	2	
Technical data									
Extraction rate in m ³ /h / dB min.	264 / 37	303 / 50	190 / 52	310 / 52	371 / 38	306 / 54	300/52	300/52	
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	626 / 58	599 / 64	400 / 67	580 / 62	630 / 59	586 / 68	580/56	580/56	
int.	815 / 65	786 / 69	570 / 73	720 / 65	764 / 66	740 / 72	700/69	700/69	
Connected load in watts	172	286	129	272	172	287	272	272	
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220 - 240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50-60	50	50	50	50	50	
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Minimal clearance above electric hobs	300	300	450	450	650	650	650	650	
Minimal clearance above gas hobs	350	350	450	450	750	750	750	750	
Extraction air connection diameter in mm	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	
Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)									
Width	900	900	800	800	900	900	900	600	
Height min.	625	608*	450*	832	670	670	730	730	
Height max.	955	1070 -1400**		1032	1000	1000	1000	1000	
Depth	455	537	225	378	480	480	460	460	

TECHNICAL DATA. COOKER HOODS.

		Built-in. Slimline			Built-in. Canopy	
	DEF 9550.0	DEF 6550.0	DEF 6300.0	LB 8650.1	LB 6650.1	DEL 5100.0
Design Models						
Stainless steel	•	•	•	•	•	
Glass and stainless steel						•
Black						
Grey						
White						
INDIVIDUAL						
Energy-efficiency classes						
Energy-efficiency class /Energy consumption per year	A / 47	A / 47	A / 26	A / 52	A / 52	E/99
Energy-efficiency class: Fan	A	А	В	Α	А	F
Energy-efficiency class: Lighting	A	А	А	Α	А	С
Energy-efficiency class: Grease filter / Grease filtration ra	te % D / 67	D/67	D / 75	B / 87	B / 87	B / 86
Sensor touch control / knob control High-power setting	•	•		•	•	
Automatic delay stop	•	•		•	•	
LED / power in watts	2 x 3	2 x 3	2 x 1,5	2 x 3	2 x 3	1 x 5
Digital display			,			
Rim suction				•	•	
Remote control						
Filter saturation indicator grease filter / charcoal filter	• / •	•/•				
Number of metal grease filters	4	2	2	1	1	1
Technical data						
Extraction rate in m³/h / dB min.	256 / 46	256 / 46	161 / 57	303/49	303/49	223 / 62
(EN 61593) / dB (EN 60704-2-13) max.	537 / 63	537 / 63	226 / 64	616/63	616/63	329 / 69
int.	647 / 67	647 / 67	385 / 64	816/68	816/68	3237 30
Connected load in watts	273	272	113	286	286	180
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 / 60	50 / 60	50	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres approx.	1	1	1	0,8	0,8	0,8
				650	650	650

Dimensions	(annliance	dimensions	in mm)

Minimal clearance above gas hobs

Extraction air connection diameter in mm

Dimensions (appliance dimensions in mm)								
Width	900	600	600	712	532	550		
Height min.	260	260	184	370	370	175		
Height max.								
Depth	290-440	290-440	300-490	284	284	290		

650*

650*

125*

650*

150

650

650

150

650

125

^{*} Special dimensions (Please ignore dimensions indicated in the users instructions)

Design Models Stainless steel Black / white Glass INDIVIDUAL INDIVIDUAL	KE 9750-0-2 T	KJ / KW 9750-0-2 T	KEI 9750-0-2 T	FKG 9650.0 E	FKG 9600.0 E	FKG 6600.0 E
Stainless steel Black / white Glass INDIVIDUAL		5/30-0-2 1		9030.0 E	9000.0 E	0000.0 E
Stainless steel Black / white Glass INDIVIDUAL	•		•			
Black / white Glass NDIVIDUAL						
Glass INDIVIDUAL				•	•	
NDIVIDUAL		KJ / KW				
		107100				
INDIVIDOAL	•	•	•			
Features						
Energy-efficiency class	A+	A+	A+	A++	A++	A+++
Annual power consumption in kWh						
Total capacity in litres	450	450	450	380	372	167
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	549	549	549	637	605	316
ökoFresh zone in litres	379	379	379	455	389	219
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)	0.0	0.0	0.0	100	000	21
Capacity freezer section in litres						21
	170	170	170	100	216	76
Capacity freezer compartment in litres	170	170	170	182	216	76
Number of stars	****	****	****	****	***	***
Freezing capacity in kg/24h						
Storage time in case of power failure in h	12	12	12	15	15	8,5
Climate classification	6	6	6	16	11	15
MultiAirFlow	T	T	Т	N - T	SN - T	N - T
FastCooling						
FastFreezing				•	•	•
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System				•	•	•
Soft Close	-/•	-/•	-/•	• / •	•/•	•/•
Soft Close						
Internal layout						
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	5/-	5 / -	5/-	3/-	5/-	4 / -
Number of wooden shelves						
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	2	4	2	2
Number of VarioBoxes	5	5	5	6	5	6
Internal layout freezer section						
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	2	6	2	3
Number of door compartments	5	5	5	6	3	
Number of storage compartments / levels	3	3	3		5	
, i						
Control lamps						
Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•	- /•
Technical data						
Connected load in watts	310	310	310	437	410	340
Voltage (V)	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50-60	50-60	50-60	50	50	50
Length of connection cable in metres	1,5	1,5	1,5	1,75	1,75	1,75
Noise level dB	47	47	47	43	40	40
Appliance dimensions in mm						
Width	916	916	909	905	910	595
Height	1805	1805	1794	1935	1808	2010
- 3	720	720	720	775	750	635
Depth		134.2	134.2	146	110	77
Depth	134,2	134,2	134,2	146	110	77
Depth Weight incl. packaging		134,2	134,2	146	110	77
Depth Weight incl. packaging Niche dimensions in mm		134,2	134,2 915	146	110	77
Depth Weight incl. packaging Niche dimensions in mm Width Height		134,2		146	110	77

		Wine o	coolers	
	FWK 8850.0 S	FWK 4800.0 S	FWK 2800.0 S	FWKU 1800.0 S
Design Models				
Stainless steel				
Black / white				
Glass	•	•	•	•
INDIVIDUAL	•	•	•	•
Features				
Energy-efficiency class	В	А	А	Α
Annual power consumption in kWh	216	150	145	146
Total capacity in litres	2.10	100	1.10	
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres				
ökoFresh zone in litres				
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)	91	79	52	44
Capacity freezer section in litres	31	13	32	77
Capacity freezer section in litres				
Number of stars				
Freezing capacity in kg/24h				
Storage time in case of power failure in h				
Storage time in case of power failure in n Climate classification	N-ST	SN-N	SN-N	SN-N
	14-91	SIV-IV	SIN-IN	SIN-IN
MultiAirFlow				
FastCooling				
FastFreezing			,	
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	•/-	•/ -	•/ -	•/ -
Soft Close				
Internal layout				
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+				
Number of wooden shelves	9/1	8/1	4/1	5
Number of drawers or baskets				
Number of VarioBoxes				
Internal layout freezer section				
Number of drawers or baskets				
Number of door compartments				
Number of storage compartments / levels				
0				
Control lamps Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
· ·	,	,	,	,
Technical data				
Connected load in watts				
Voltage (V)	220-240V	220-240V	220-240V	220-240
Frequency in Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz	50 Hz
Length of connection cable in metres				
Noise level dB	45	40	41	42
Appliance dimensions in mm				
Width	595	594	594	595
Height	1788	1230	887	820
Depth	559	555	555	570
Weight incl. packaging				
Niche dimensions in mm				
Width	560	560	560	600
Height	1761	1222	878	820-890

Depth

			Refrigerators.	Fridge-freezers		
	FK 8800.0i	FKF 8800.0i	FG 8800.0i	FK 8305.0i	FKGF 8800.0i	FKG 8850.0
Design Models						
Stainless steel						
Glass						
INDIVIDUAL						
Features Energy-efficiency class	A++	A++	A+	A++	A++	A+++
					230	
Annual power consumption in kWh	114	129	303	215		150
Fotal capacity in litres	310	275	204	284	182	247
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	310	200		259	112	186
ökoFresh zone in litres		75			70	
Vine cooler capacity (number of bottles)						
Capacity freezer section in litres			204		51	61
Capacity freezer compartment in litres				25		
Number of stars			****	****	***	****
Freezing capacity in kg/24h			20	3	7	10
Storage time in case of power failure in h			24	20	20	23
Climate classification	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T
MultiAirFlow	•	•			•	
FastCooling	•	•		-	•	•
FastFreezing			•	•	•	•
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	•/ -	•/ -	- /•	• / -	•/-	•/•
Soft Close		_	•	_	_	-
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	4/1	3/1		3/1	2/1	3/1
Number of VarioBoxes	4	3		3	3	3
validation of validaboxes	-	U		0	3	0
nternal layout freezer section						
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+			7		2	3
Number of drawers or baskets						
Number of VarioBoxes			6		1	2
0						
Control lamps Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	•/-	•/ -	•/ -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	•/ •	•/ •	• /•	-/-	• /•	•/•
Technical data						
Connected load in watts	100	120		130	120	140
Voltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50
ength of connection cable in metres	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1	2.4
Noise level dB	35	37	39	35	38	39
Appliance dimensions in mm						
Width	556	556	556	540	556	556
Height	1768	1768	1768	1772	1768	1768
Depth	549	549	549	549	549	549
эориі	549	548	J43	548	J47	549
Niche dimensions in mm						
<i>N</i> idth	560	560	560	560	560	560
Height	1780	1780	1780	1780	1780	1780
Donth	EEO	EEO	EEO	EEO	EEO	EEO

Depth

			Refrigerators.	Fridge-freezers		
	FKG 8500.1	FKG 8310.0i	FKG 8300.0i	FKG 6300.0i	FKF 5800.0i	FKF4800.0
Design Models						
Stainless steel						
Glass						
INDIVIDUAL						
Features						
Energy-efficiency class	A++	A+	A++	A++	A++	A++
Annual power consumption in kWh	226	291	229	204	122	116
Total capacity in litres	247	253	268	217	212	181
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	186	192	196	160	153	130
ökoFresh zone in litres					59	51
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)					00	<u> </u>
Capacity freezer section in litres	61	61	72	57		
Capacity freezer compartment in litres	01	01	12	01		
Number of stars	***	***	****	****		
Freezing capacity in kg/24h	10	10	4	4		
Storage time in case of power failure in h	23	21	22	20	ON N 07 7	01: 1: 0-
Climate classification	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST
MultiAirFlow					•	
-astCooling	•	•	-	-	•	•
FastFreezing	•	•	-	-	-	-
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	• / •	• / •	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -
Soft Close	8	-	-	-	-	-
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+ Number of drawers or baskets Number of VarioBoxes	3/1 2 4	3/1 2 4	3/1 2 3	1/1 2 4	3/1 2 4	3/0 0 3
Internal layout freezer section						
Number of drawers or baskets	3	3	2	2		
Number of door compartments						
Number of storage compartments / levels	2	2	2	1		
Control lamps						
Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•
Temperature display internal / external	• / -	• / -	-/-	-/-	• / -	• / -
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	• / •	• / •	-/-	-/ -	•/•	●/●
Fechnical data						
Connected load in watts	140	140	140	130	80	80
/oltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50
ength of connection cable in metres	2,4	2,4	2,4	1,9	2,4	2,4
Voise level dB	39				38	
NOISE IEVEI UD	39	39	36	35	30	38
Appliance dimensions in mm						
Vidth	556	540	540	540	556	556
leight	1768	1772	1772	1441	1397	1221
		549	549	549	549	549
Depth	549	549	070			
Depth	549	549	043			
	549	549	040			
Viche dimensions in mm	549	560	560	560	560	560
Depth Niche dimensions in mm Width Height						

			Refrigerato	rs. Freezers.			Fridge. Built-under.	
	FK 4505.0i	FK 4500.0i	FK 3800.0i	FK 2505.0i	FK 2500.0i	FG 2500.0i	FKU 1500.0	
Design Models								
Stainless steel								
Glass								
INDIVIDUAL								
Features								
Energy-efficiency class	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	A++	
Annual power consumption in kWh	172	103	100	148	95	157	91	
Total capacity in litres	180	202	175	117	137	98	133	
Capacity normal refrigerator section in litres	166	202	175	103	137	98		
ökoFresh zone in litres								
Wine cooler capacity (number of bottles)								
Capacity freezer section in litres								
Capacity freezer compartment in litres	14			14				
Number of stars	****			****	***	***		
Freezing capacity in kg/24h	2					10		
Storage time in case of power failure in h	13					20		
Climate classification	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST-T	SN-N-ST	
MultiAirFlow	014-14-01-1	014-14-01-1	011-11-01-1	014-14-01-1	014-14-01-1	014-14-01-1	014-14-01	
	_		•		_	_		
FastCooling FastEroozing	-		•	-	-	•	-	
FastFreezing		- /	- /					
DefrosteMode / No-Frost-System	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	-/-	• / -	
Soft Close	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal layout								
Number of VarioShelves / VairoShelves+	3/0	3/1	3/0	2/0	3/0		4/0	
Number of drawers or baskets	2	2	1	1	1		1	
Number of VarioBoxes	3	4	3	4	4		3	
Internal layout freezer section								
Number of drawers or baskets						4		
Number of door compartments								
Number of storage compartments / levels						3		
						3		
Control lamps Standard operating mode	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Temperature display internal / external	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	• / -	-/-	
Faults. alarm signal optical / acoustic	-/-	•/•	•/•	-/-	-/-	•/•	-/-	
Technical data								
Connected load in watts	130	130	110	100	100	120	110	
						230-240		
Voltage (V)	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240	230-240		230-240	
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
Length of connection cable in metres	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	1.8	
Noise level dB	35	35	34	30	33	34	36	
Appliance dimensions in mm	F40	550	FFO	FFO	550	FF0	F07	
Width	540	556	556	556	556	556	597	
Height	1218	1224	1024	873	873	873	815	
Depth	549	549	549	549	549	549	545	
Niche dimensions in mm	500	500	500	500	500	500	000	
Width	560	560	560	560	560	560	600	
Height	1225	1225	1030	880	880	880	820	
Depth	550	550	550	550	550	550	550	

TECHNICAL DATA. DISHWASHERS.

Ceregy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency class according to new EU regulation 1059/2010 Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Femperature intensive programme °C Femperature delicate programme °C Femperature Automatic programme °C Femperature economy programme °C Femperature economy programme °C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	G 6805.0 v -//• A+++ D 0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772 A/A	G 6500.0 v	G 6300.0 v • / - - / • A++ E 0,94 / 270	G 4800.0 v • / - - / • A+++
Control panel design stainless steel / design black Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency class Energy-efficiency class according to new EU regulation 1059/2010 Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Fernperature intensive programme °C Fernperature delicate programme °C Fernperature Automatic programme °C	-/• A++ E h 0,94/270 s 9,5/2660 A/A	-/• A+++ D 0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772	-/• A++ E 0,94 / 270 9,5 / 2660	-/• A++ E 0,94 / 270	-/• A+++
Energy-efficiency classes and energy consumption Energy-efficiency class Energy-efficiency class Energy-efficiency class according to new EU regulation 1059/2010 Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Fernperature intensive programme °C Fernperature delicate programme °C Fernperature Automatic programme °C	A++ E h 0,94/270 s 9,5/2660 A/A	A+++ D 0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772	A++ E 0,94 / 270 9,5 / 2660	A++ E 0,94 / 270	A+++
Energy-efficiency class Energy-efficiency class according to new EU regulation 1059/2010 Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Femperature intensive programme °C Femperature delicate programme °C Femperature Automatic programme °C	E h 0,94 / 270 s 9,5 / 2660 A/A 9 70	D 0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772	E 0,94 / 270 9,5 / 2660	E 0,94 / 270	
Energy-efficiency class according to new EU regulation 1059/2010 Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Vater consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Jumber of programmes Cemperature intensive programme °C Cemperature delicate programme °C Cemperature Automatic programme °C	E h 0,94 / 270 s 9,5 / 2660 A/A 9 70	D 0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772	E 0,94 / 270 9,5 / 2660	E 0,94 / 270	
Energy consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in kW Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	h 0,94 / 270 s 9,5 / 2660 A/A 9 70	0,84 / 241 9,9 / 2772	0,94 / 270 9,5 / 2660	0,94 / 270	р.
Water consumption per rinse cycle per year by test programme ECO in litre Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	9,5 / 2660 A/A 9 70	9,9 / 2772	9,5 / 2660	,	D
Cleaning class / dry class Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	A/A 9 70	-,			0,7 / 201
Cleaning programmes Number of programmes Femperature intensive programme °C Femperature delicate programme °C Femperature Automatic programme °C	9 70	A/A		9,5 / 2660	8,7 / 2436
Number of programmes Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	70		A/A	A/A	A/A
Number of programmes Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	70				
Temperature intensive programme °C Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	70	9	9	7	9
Temperature delicate programme °C Temperature Automatic programme °C	40	70	70	70	70
Temperature Automatic programme °C		40	40		40
	40-65	40-65	40-65	40-65	40-65
omporator occitomy programmo o	50	50	50	50	50
Temperature fast programme °C	35	35	35	35	35
Th Program	60	60	60	60	60
·	•	•	•	00	•
Flextronic programme Machine care programme	•	•	•	•	•
Pre-rinse	•	•	•	•	•
	•	-	-	-	•
Special functions					
onClean		•			
express system	•	•	•	•	•
Half load optioin	•	•	•	•	•
ntensiveClean	•	•	•	•	•
ntensiveDry	•	•	•	•	
ntensiveRinse	•		•		•
- eatures					
Capacity (place settings)	15	15	15	15	11
ED display	•	•	•	•	•
Nater Safety System	•	•	•	•	•
aquasensor	•	•	•	•	
Glass protection system	•	•	•		•
Fab-Automatic	•	•	•	•	•
Bright Light		•			•
Beam on Floor	•	•	•	•	
Electronic time preselection 24h	•	•	•	•	•
Operation with pushbuttons	•	•	•	•	•
Electronic refi II display for salt and rinse aid	•	•	•	•	•
Acoustic signal at end of programme	•	•	•	•	•
Antibacterial filter	•	•			•
ProSmart Inverter Motor	•	•	•	•	
	-/•/-	• / - / -	-/•/-	-/-/•	-/•/-
nultiflex baskets III / II / I					
nultiflex drawer II / I	• / -	• / -	• / -	-/•	-/•
leight-adjustable top basket also with load	•	•	•	•	•
nterior container Stainless Steel / ground Stainless Steel	•	•	•	•	•
Fechnically suitable for elevated installation	•	•	•	•	•
Technical data					
Connected load in kW	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,1
/oltage (V)	220	220	220	220	220
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50	50	50
Noise level in dB (re 1 pW)	43	40	43	46	45
Optional hot water supply connection, max. temp. °C	60	60	60	60	60
ength of connection cable in metres					
Ready to plug in (Schuko-plug)	•	•	•	•	•
ength of supply hose / discharge hose in metres					
Flex hinge	•	•	•		
Permissible furniture front weight for installation in kg	3,0 - 9,0	3,0 - 9,0	3,0 - 9,0	3,0 - 6,0	4,5 - 8,0
	-,,-	,,-	.,,-	,,-	,,0
Appliance dimensions in mm Nidth x Height min./max. x Depth	598 x 861/911 x 550	598 x 818/868 x 550	598 x 818/868 x 550	598 x 818/868 x 550	448 x 818/80 x 550
Vischenabmessung in mm	. 330		. 555		500
Wischenabmessung in mm Width x Height min./max. x Depth	600 x 863/913	600 x 820/870	600 x 820/870	600 x 820/870	450 x 820/8
Andar A Holytic Hillia Hida. A Dopul	x 590	x 590	x 590	x 590	x 590

TECHNICAL DATA. WASHER DRYER.

	Washer Dryer	Washing machine	Tumble dryer
	WT 6800.0	WT 1920.0	TD 1840.0
Features			
Energy-efficiency class	А	A+++	В
Wash performance category	А		
Spinning performance category		А	
Condensation-efficiency class			В
Power consumption per year in kWh*			
Washing, spinning and drying	970		
Washing and spinning		135	
Drying			544
Water consumption per year in litres*	17,600	9,00	
Programme time in minutes *	135	175	108
Number of programmes	12	35	20
Wash temperatures	30 - 90°C	20 - 90°C	
Spin speed in rpm	1,400 - 200	1,500 - 200	
Load capacity for washing / drying in kg	7 / 4	8	8
Programme sequence display	•	•	•
Cleartext display		•	•
End of programme display optical/acoustic	•/•	•/•	•/•
Electronic pre-set time	1 - 24 h	1 - 24 h (up to 7 days)	1 - 24 h (up to 7 days)
Express function (Time reduction)		•	•
Time remaining indicator	•	•	•
Vented tumble dryer / condenser tumble dryer	-/•		-/•

Technical data

Connected load in kW	2.2	2.1	2.1
Voltage (V)	220 - 240	220 - 240	220 - 240
Frequency in Hz	50	50	50
Noise level in dB for washing / spinning / drying	57 / 74 / 50	45 / 70 / -	-/-/61
Length of connection cable in metres	1.5	1.6	1.7
Length of supply hose in metres	1.5	1.5	
Length of discharge hose in metres	1.5	1.5	

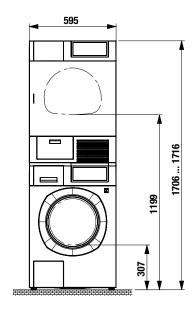
Appliance dimensions in mm

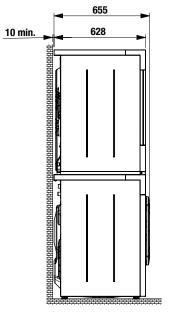
Width	596	595	595
Height	820	850	850
Depth	580	640	640

Niche dimensions in mm

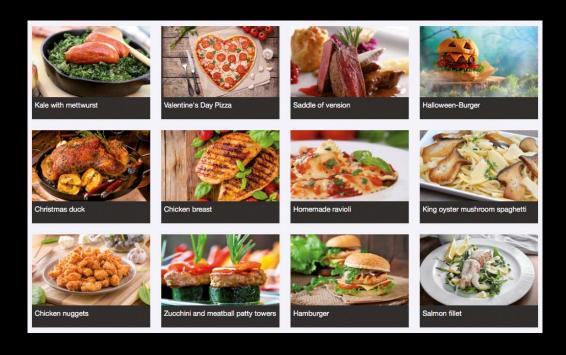
Width	600	
Height	825	
Depth	584	

^{*} Values based on norms EN 50299, EN 60456, EN 61121, EN 60704-2-6





RECIPES FOR EVERY OCCASION







Recipe portal

Delicious recipes developed at the Küppersbusch test kitchen. Everything from starters to desserts. With menu suggestions.



Download cookbooks

Here, the latest Küppersbusch creations for gourmets are available to download.

DISCOVER THE KÜPPERSBUSCH DIGITAL WORLD

The best recipes to make at home.

On our online recipe portal, you will find many delicious recipes with great ideas for starters, exquisite main courses and desserts. And in the download section, you can get your hands on entire cookbooks. Start exploring the "Recipes" section now on **kueppersbusch-home.com**.

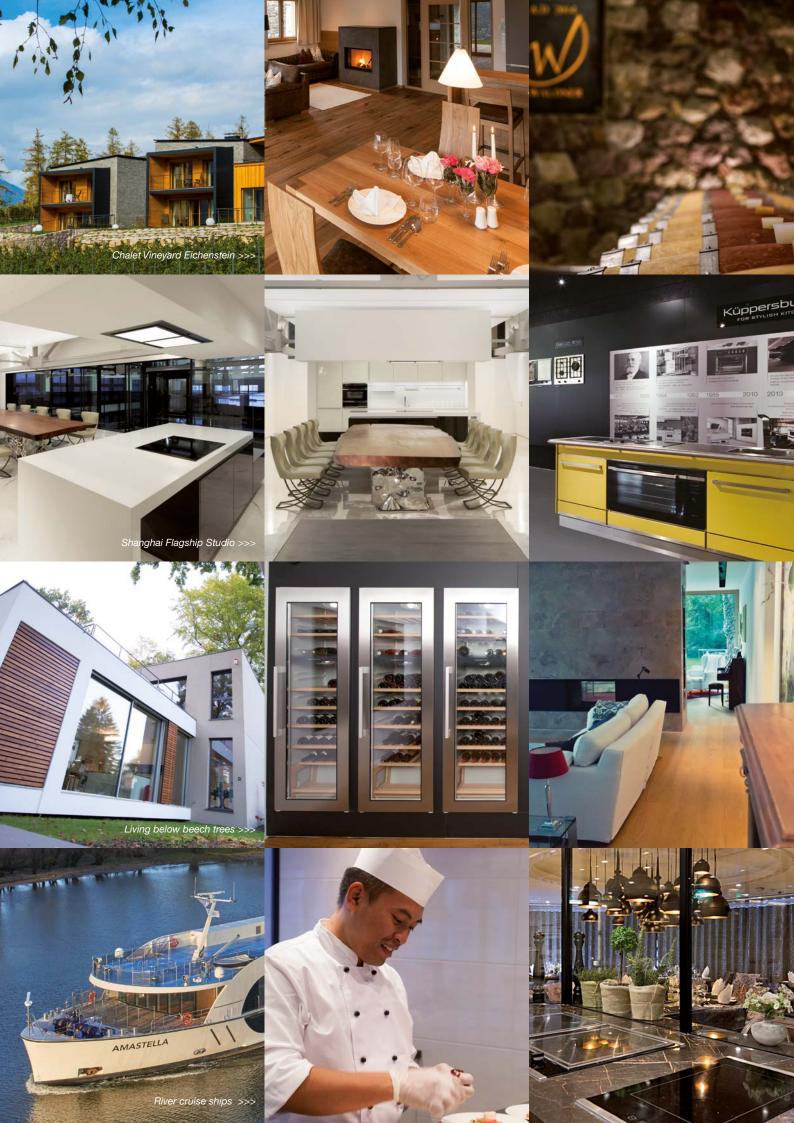


Visit us on facebook!

Become a fan and explore the world of Küppersbusch Be the first to hear about winteresting news, events or company activities. In addition, we will always provide you with exceptional recipe ideas and useful cooking tips.



www.facebook.com/kuppersbusch.com





CHALET VINEYARD EICHENSTEIN, MERANO

Eichenstein is a little patch of paradise, located in breathtaking surroundings in Montefranco above Merano at an altitude of 550 metres. Protected in the north by the towering mountain range Texel Group, it offers a wide view across the Adige Valley in the south, where wine thrives.

But not just wine thrives here, but mankind, too. The highlight on Eichenstein is the chalet, situated in a uniquely tranquil location at the heart of the vineyard. It boasts stylish furnishings, a breathtaking view over the Merano Adige Valley and the surrounding mountains, an infinity pool and peace, open landscape and wine-filled nature! A dream spot. The luxury chalet is exclusively equipped with Küppersbusch products – of course also with a wine fridge.

SHANGHAI FLAGSHIP STUDIO

On 30 May 2014, the two long-established German companies Poggenpohl and Küppersbusch opened their first joint studio in the Chinese metropolis Shanghai. Together with the well-known Chinese actress Angelababy, the managers welcomed the many high-ranking guests to the gala evening and presented an impressive kitchen showroom on an exhibition area of 2,800 sq m. An elaborate entertainment programme, an exclusive performance by Chinese singer Sunnan as well as many culinary delights prepared by Michelin-starred chef FranckElie Laloum from Paris made for a suitably glamorous evening.

Architecturally speaking, the studio is until today also a masterpiece. First-class design concepts and functional kitchen solutions in an extraordinary building make the new studio in Shanghai a genuine highlight – also for Küppersbusch. It is always an honour for us to be given the opportunity to present our innovative products in an equally innovative environment.

LIVING BELOW BEECH TREES: FRANKFURT

In 2016, on the outskirts of Frankfurt – on a park-like piece of land surrounded by old beech trees – a young family built their dream house in a contemporary style. The kitchen with open-plan dining area is the communicative heart of the house. Accessible from two sides, the kitchen and dining area can be opened up to or separated from the living-room with sliding doors.

With its handle-less design, the white kitchen fits in perfectly with the purist style of the house. For their built-in Küppersbusch appliances, they chose the Black Velvet line. And they decided to get everything you need for limitless kitchen fun – an oven, combined steam oven, automated coffee machine, compact TV above a 90-cm wide induction hob, integrated fridge and freezer plus dishwasher... But that's not all! As real wine connoisseurs, they also needed a wine fridge. So they chose to splash out on 5 Küppersbusch wine fridges, each with a capacity of 99 bottles, which are now located in their wine cellar.

RIVER CRUISE SHIPS, NETHERLANDS

AmaStella and AmaViola are certainly among the most modern river cruise ships in the world. This includes everything from the design of the ships themselves down to the offers below deck.

So, naturally, the restaurant menu is exquisite, too. Whether you go for a gourmet dinner with select wines or for a captain's dinner with just a few fellow diners – there is something for everyone. All kitchens on board are equipped with quality Küppersbusch appliances, which more than comply with the safety regulations for ships' kitchens. The heart of the two ships is the kitchen on the captain's deck. Here, a select number of lucky guests are invited to cook together and then join the captain for dinner. The kitchen experience alone is sure to be an unforgettable highlight, because the equipment and appliances on-board these ships are truly cutting-edge.









+ Awarded design

Over 60 design awards, 1 Iconic Award: Best of the Best 2017, 13 Red dot Awards over the last 5 years, 1 Best-of-the-Best Award in 2012, 1 Plus X Award in 2015, as well as 2 German Design Awards in 2016 and since 2015, member of the German Design Council.

3 new series in 3 basic colours, 12 different handles and strips allow for maximum variability in your kitchen design. Individual + unique - to your personal preferences.

→ ökotherm® catalytic converter

Unique and only at Küppersbusch! The catalytic converter ensures the appliance stays clean on the inside, saves energy and optimises the cooking results.

+ Full glass inner door

The quality full glass inner door with quadruple glazing ensures perfect insulation. Clear advantages: Energy-saving, easy to clean, highest safety and longevity.

→ More than 145 years of experiences

Rooted in the Ruhr area since 1875: A region that – like no other – stands for reliability and down-to-earthness. Quality from tradition.

+ Full-range

A broad portfolio of products - covering everything from built-in ovens to sinks.

